

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 360

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR, OR DESIGNEE, TO AWARD BID NO. 17-63 AND TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County desires to enter into a contract with Wharton Smith, Inc to complete the construction of the Players Club Water Reclamation Facility; and

WHEREAS, the scope of the project consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, incidentals required to construct new facilities and equipment to serve as an advanced wastewater treatment facility with a rated capacity of 2.4 million gallons per day on an annual average day basis. The project will be constructed on an active wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) site and existing WWTP operation shall be maintained until commissioning of the new facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to all new processes, equipment, buildings, piping, and appurtenances, site work, paving, grading, drainage, demolition of the existing wastewater treatment plant facility, testing, allowances, and permitting all in accordance with the Contract Documents; and

WHEREAS, through the County's formal Bid process, Wharton Smith, Inc was the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder to perform the work referenced above; and;

WHEREAS, the County has reviewed the terms, provisions, conditions and requirements of the proposed contract (attached hereto, an incorporated herein) and finds that entering into contracts to complete the work services serves a public purpose.

WHEREAS, the contract will be in substantial conformance with the attached draft contract.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA, as follows:

Section 1. The above Recitals are incorporated by reference into the body of this Resolution and such Recitals are adopted as finds of fact.

Section 2. The County Administrator, or designee, is hereby authorized to award Bid 17-63 to Wharton Smith, Inc and to execute a contract for the services set forth therein.

Section 3. Upon Board approval, the County Administrator, or designee, is authorized to execute an agreement in substantially the same form and format as the attached draft on behalf of the County to provide the scope of services as specifically provided in Bid 17-63.

Section 4. To the extent that there are typographical and/or administrative errors that do not change the tone, tenor, or concept of this Resolution, then this Resolution may be revised without subsequent approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

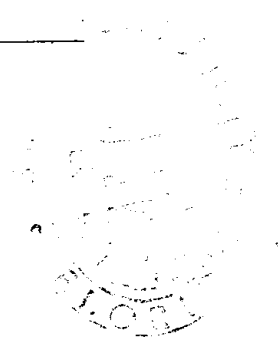
PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida, this 7th day of November, 2017.

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____
James K. Johns, Chair

ATTEST: Hunter S. Conrad, Clerk
By: Pam Hetherman
Deputy Clerk

RENDITION DATE 11/9/17



**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)**

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between St. Johns County, Florida ("Owner"), a political subdivision of the State of Florida, whose principal offices are located at 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, and Wharton-Smith, Inc. ("Contractor"), with offices located at 750 Monroe Road, Sanford, FL 32771, Phone: (407) 321-8410, Fax: (407) 327-6984, and Email: swhite@whartonsmith.com, under seal for Construction of **Bid No: 17-63, Players Club Water Reclamation Facility**. The Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

Article 1. WORK

- 1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:
- A. The construction of the 2.4 MGD Players Club Water Reclamation Facility project requires contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, incidentals required to construct new facilities and equipment to serve as an advanced wastewater treatment facility with a rated capacity of 2.4 million gallons per day on an annual average day basis. The project will be constructed on an active wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) site and existing WWTP operation shall be maintained until commissioning of the new facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to all new processes, equipment, buildings, pipelines and appurtenances, site work, paving, grading, drainage, demolition of the existing wastewater treatment plant facility, testing, allowances, and permitting all in accordance with the Contract Documents. A detailed scope of work including all bid items can be found in the bid documents. This project is funded through a State Revolving Fund Loan and shall be subject to all Federal-Contract Requirements as provided in the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Supplementary Conditions contained in the bid documents.

Article 2. PROJECT

- 2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:
- A. Bid No. 17 - 63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility, Ponte Vedra, Florida

Article 3. ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Project has been designed by Mott MacDonald Florida LLC, 10245 Centurion Parkway, Suite 320, Jacksonville, Florida, 32256.
- 3.02 The Owner has retained Mott MacDonald Florida LLC, 10245 Centurion Parkway, Suite 320, Jacksonville, Florida, 32256 ("Engineer") to act as Owner's Representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in

the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Article 4. CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 Time of the Essence

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 Contract Times: Days.

A. The Work of Phase 1 will be substantially completed within **Eight Hundred Ten (810)** consecutive days after the date when the Contract Times commence, the Work of Phase 2 will be substantially completed within **Eight Hundred Seventy (870)** consecutive days after the date when the Contract Times commence and both will run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within **Thirty (30)** days after Phase 2 Substantial Completion.

4.03 Liquidated Damages

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Phase 1 Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner **\$3,800** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Phase 1 Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.
2. Phase 2 Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner **\$2,600** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Phase 2 Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.
3. Completion of Remaining Work: After Phase 2 Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$1,400** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
4. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

4.04 Special Damages

A. In addition to the amount provided for liquidated damages, Contractor shall

reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete

- B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

Article 5. CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Work other than Unit Price Work, a lump sum of:

Thirty-two million Five Hundred Fifty-five Thousand Seven Hundred dollars (\$32,555,700.00).

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 of the General Conditions.

5.02 For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item):

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
8	Milling for Entry Road	SY	6,000	\$3.00	\$18,000.00
9	Asphalt resurface of Entry Road	Ton	495	\$140.00	\$69,300.00
11	Grit/Debris/Sludge Removal	CY	750	\$180.00	\$135,000.00
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					\$222,300.00

5.03 Total of Lump Sum Amount and Unit Price Work (subject to final Unit Price adjustment)

Thirty-two million Seven Hundred Seventy-eight Thousand dollars (\$32,778,000.00).

5.04 For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

Article 6. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Phase 1 Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract:

- a. Ninety (90%) percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and
- b. Fifty (50%) percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

B. Upon Phase 2 Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to One Hundred (100%) percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less Two Hundred (200%) percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 Final Payment

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

Article 7. INTEREST

7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of Zero (0.00) percent per annum

Article 8. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations

- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
- E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

Article 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 Contents:

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 9, inclusive).
 2. Public construction bond (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
 3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 65, inclusive).
 4. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 12, inclusive).
 5. FDEP Supplementary Conditions (Construction) including Wage Decision FL178 (pages 1 to 25, inclusive).
 6. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 7. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of 265 sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: Players Club Water Reclamation Facility, Ponte Vedra, Florida
 8. Addenda (numbers 1 to 4, inclusive)
 9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid (pages 1 to 98, inclusive).
 10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

Article 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Terms

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 Assignment of Contract

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 Successors and Assigns

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 Severability

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 Other Provisions

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:

St. Johns County, FL

By: _____

Signature of Authorized Representative

Jaime T. Locklear, MPA, CPPB, FCCM

Print Name

Assistant Purchasing Manager

Title

Date of Execution:

ATTEST:

**St. Johns County, FL
Clerk of Courts**

By: _____

Title: _____

Legally Sufficient:

Deputy County Attorney

Date of Execution:

CONTRACTOR:

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

(Typed Name)

By: _____

Signature of Authorized Representative

Print Name

Title

Date of Execution:

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Mailing Address for giving notices:

Mailing Address for giving notices:

500 San Sebastian View
St. Augustine, FL 32084

License No.: _____

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by



Issued and Published Jointly by



Endorsed by



These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (EJCDC® C-520, Stipulated Sum, or C-525, Cost-Plus, 2013 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC's Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition). The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

**STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters.....	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Before Starting Construction	6
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
2.06 Electronic Transmittals.....	7
Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	8
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work.....	10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	10
4.02 Starting the Work.....	10
4.03 Reference Points	10
4.04 Progress Schedule	10
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	11
Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	12
5.01 Availability of Lands	12
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas	12
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	14
5.05 Underground Facilities.....	15

5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	17
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance		19
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	19
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions	19
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance	20
6.04	Owner’s Liability Insurance	23
6.05	Property Insurance.....	23
6.06	Waiver of Rights	25
6.07	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	25
Article 7 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		26
7.01	Supervision and Superintendence	26
7.02	Labor; Working Hours	26
7.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	26
7.04	“Or Equals”	27
7.05	Substitutes	28
7.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	29
7.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	31
7.08	Permits	31
7.09	Taxes	32
7.10	Laws and Regulations.....	32
7.11	Record Documents.....	32
7.12	Safety and Protection.....	32
7.13	Safety Representative	33
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	33
7.15	Emergencies	34
7.16	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals.....	34
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	36
7.18	Indemnification	37
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	37
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site		38
8.01	Other Work	38
8.02	Coordination	39
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	39

Article 9 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....	40
9.01 Communications to Contractor.....	40
9.02 Replacement of Engineer.....	40
9.03 Furnish Data.....	40
9.04 Pay When Due.....	40
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings.....	40
9.06 Insurance.....	40
9.07 Change Orders.....	40
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	41
9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities.....	41
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	41
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	41
9.12 Safety Programs.....	41
Article 10 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....	41
10.01 Owner’s Representative.....	41
10.02 Visits to Site.....	41
10.03 Project Representative.....	42
10.04 Rejecting Defective Work.....	42
10.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	42
10.06 Determinations for Unit Price Work.....	42
10.07 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work.....	42
10.08 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....	42
10.09 Compliance with Safety Program.....	43
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work.....	43
11.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	43
11.02 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work.....	44
11.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	44
11.04 Change of Contract Price.....	44
11.05 Change of Contract Times.....	45
11.06 Change Proposals.....	45
11.07 Execution of Change Orders.....	46
11.08 Notification to Surety.....	47
Article 12 – Claims.....	47

12.01	Claims	47
Article 13 –	Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work.....	48
13.01	Cost of the Work	48
13.02	Allowances	50
13.03	Unit Price Work.....	51
Article 14 –	Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	52
14.01	Access to Work.....	52
14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	52
14.03	Defective Work.....	53
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	53
14.05	Uncovering Work	53
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work	54
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	54
Article 15 –	Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period	55
15.01	Progress Payments	55
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	58
15.03	Substantial Completion	58
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy	59
15.05	Final Inspection	59
15.06	Final Payment.....	59
15.07	Waiver of Claims	61
15.08	Correction Period	61
Article 16 –	Suspension of Work and Termination	62
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work	62
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	62
16.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	63
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	63
Article 17 –	Final Resolution of Disputes	64
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	64
Article 18 –	Miscellaneous	64
18.01	Giving Notice	64
18.02	Computation of Times.....	64
18.03	Cumulative Remedies	64

18.04	Limitation of Damages	65
18.05	No Waiver	65
18.06	Survival of Obligations	65
18.07	Controlling Law	65
18.08	Headings.....	65

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer

has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. (“CERCLA”); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. (“RCRA”); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.
32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.
42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

- A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:*
1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:*
1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*
1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Bonds:* When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance:* When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.
- C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance:* After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or

computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

- A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*
 - 1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict,

error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 2. abnormal weather conditions;
 3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 4. acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.

- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

- A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*
 - 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
 - 2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part

by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and
 - 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:
1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or
 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or
 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

- c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
 1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after

becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.

- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
 - 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.
- H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.
- C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is

maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

- D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.
- J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Workers' Compensation:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.
 - 2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).

4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).
- B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:
1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.
 2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.
 3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
1. Products and completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Broad form property damage coverage.
 4. Severability of interest.
 5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 6. Personal injury coverage.
 7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.
 8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- D. *Automobile liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.
- E. *Umbrella or excess liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.
- F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result

of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

- G. *Additional insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.
- H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance:* If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.
- I. *General provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:
1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
 2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.
 3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
 4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
 5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 - 1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."
 - 2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
 - 3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
 - 4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).

5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
 6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
 7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
 8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
 9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
 10. not include a co-insurance clause.
 11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
 12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
 13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.
- B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change:* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.
- C. *Deductibles:* The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner:* If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
- E. *Additional Insurance:* If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Insurance of Other Property:* If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:
 - 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 - 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the

policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 Supervision and Superintendence

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 Labor; Working Hours

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and

guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 "Or Equals"

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) it is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 Substitutes

- A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.
 - 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
 - 3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - 2) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as that specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

- 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
 - C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
 - D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
 - E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
 - F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.

- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.
- L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
 - C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
 - D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
 - E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
 - F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
 - G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 Safety Representative

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 Hazard Communication Programs

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or

exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements:*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to

provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

2. *Samples:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Other Submittals:* Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.
- D. *Engineer's Review:*
 1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
 2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
 3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
 4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.
 5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.
 6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
 7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

- D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop

Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.
- C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

- D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during

or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.
- D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
 - 1. *Change Orders:*
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 2. *Work Change Directives:* A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an

adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on

the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

- A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under

the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 2. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
 3. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 Execution of Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
 - 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation:*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim

submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Cost of the Work

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:
 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable

thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes

other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee:* When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
 - 1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to

cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will

include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments:*
1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
 2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
 3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.
- C. *Review of Applications:*
1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
 2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

- a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
- a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
- a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
- a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

- e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:*

- 1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner:*

- 1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
 - j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.
- 2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount

remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.
 - 2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

- A. *Application for Payment:*
 - 1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of

inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:* Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation,

including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

- E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses,

and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for

expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
 - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
 - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC® C-700 (2013 Edition). All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions except as amended by Article 1. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in Article 1 below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

SC 1.01 Add the following language at the end of last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.8:

The Change Order form to be used on this Project is provided by the Owner. Owner approval is required before Change Orders are effective.

SC 1.01 Delete Paragraph 1.01.A.15 in its entirety and add the following in its place:

Contract Times - The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation.

SC 1.01 Add the following new language at the end of the last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.28:

The authorized representative of Owner assigned to this project is herein, referred to as Project Director.

SC 1.01 Add the following new language at the end of the last sentence of Paragraph 1.01.A.48:

A Work Change directive cannot change Contract Price or Contract Times. Contract Price or Contract time can only be modified with a Change Order.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC 2.02 Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.02.A to read as follows:

A. OWNER shall furnish to the Contractor three (3) copies of the Contract Document (including one fully executed counter part of the Agreement) and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF).

SC 2.06 Delete Paragraph 2.06.B in its entirety.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

SC 4.01 Delete Paragraph 4.01.A in its entirety and add the following in its place:

- A. Notice to Proceed – The OWNER will, after executing the Contract, issue to the Contractor in writing a Notice to Proceed. The beginning of the time allotted for the Contract completion will be 10 days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, or the day on which Work is actually started, whichever occurs first.**

SC. 4.05 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 4.05.C.2

- a. Claims for delays due to abnormal weather conditions shall be handled on a monthly basis. The Contractor shall submit a notice of a claim for a weather delay in each particular month on the last day of that month. Failure to submit notice as required shall constitute a waiver of any claim because of abnormal weather conditions for that month. The Contractor shall submit the notice to the Engineer. Within seven (7) calendar days after the submission of the weather claim notice, the Contractor will submit to the Engineer evidence to justify the claim. This evidence will include the following:**

1. The days of the month on which the adverse weather occurred. The Contractor will also provide the hours of the day during which the adverse weather occurred at the job site.

2. A detailed description of the activities that were affected by the adverse weather.

3. A detailed description of claim for the impact of the adverse weather on the critical path of the schedule.

- b. The Engineer will review the claim evidence submitted by the Contractor. The Engineer will first compare the adverse weather received during the month against the weather that could have been anticipated for that month, then compare the number of days in the month that exceeded 0.1 inches, then verify that the days requested had greater than 1-inch of precipitation. Anticipated weather for a month will be defined as the average of the weather conditions that have occurred in that month for the years 2014-2016, as documented by the NOAA National Data Center at the St. Augustine Lighthouse.**

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS;
HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

SC 5.03 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.A.3

- A. Report dated June 1, 2017 titled “Final Report of Geotechnical Exploration For Players Club Water Reclamation Facility Ponte Vedra, St. Johns County, Florida” is included in the Specifications**

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

as Appendix A – Geotechnical Report.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC 6.01 Amend Paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Contractor shall furnish a public construction bond, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. The bond shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.**

SC 6.01 Amend Paragraph F to read as follows:

- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the public construction bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.**

SC 6.02 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.02.J:

- K. The Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until he/she has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the County. All insurance policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida. The Contractor shall furnish proof of Insurance to the County prior to the commencement of operations. The Certificate(s) shall clearly indicate the Contractor has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by contract and that no material change or cancellation of the insurance shall be effective without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County. Certificates shall specifically include the County as Additional Insured for all lines of coverage except Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. A copy of the endorsement must accompany the certificate. Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not relieve the Contractor of its liability and obligations under this Contract.**

Certificate Holder Address:

**St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida
500 San Sebastian View
St. Augustine, FL 32084**

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- SC 6.03 Delete Paragraph 6.03.A. and replace with the following paragraph:
- A. **Workers' Compensation:** The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this Contract, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as are required by the law for all of its per Florida Statute 440.02.
- SC 6.03 Delete paragraph 6.03 B and replace with the following paragraph:
- B. **Comprehensive General Liability:** The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate to protect the Contractor from claims for damages for bodily injury, including wrongful death, as well as from claims of property damages which may arise from any operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by anyone directly employed by or contracting with the Contractor.
- SC 6.03 Delete paragraph 6.03 C in its entirety.
- SC 6.03 Delete paragraph 6.03 D and replace with the following paragraph:
- D. **Automotive Liability:** The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability to protect the Contractor from claims for damages for bodily injury, including the ownership, use, or maintenance of owned and non-owned automobiles, including rented/hired automobiles whether such operations be by the Contractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by a Contractor.
- SC 6.03 Delete paragraph 6.03 E and replace with the following paragraph:
- E. **Umbrella or Excess Liability:** The Contractor shall maintain Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance covering workers compensation, commercial general liability and business auto liability with minimum limits of liability of \$1,000,000.
- SC 6.03 Delete Paragraph 6.03.F in its entirety and replace with the following paragraph:
- F. **Builder's Risk:** The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of this Contract, adequate Builder's Risk Insurance in the amount of the initial contract amount plus the values of subsequent modifications, change orders, and loss of materials supplied or installed by others comprising the value of the entire project at the site on a replacement cost basis.
- SC 6.03 Delete paragraph 6.03 G in its entirety.
- SC 6.03 Delete Paragraph 6.03.H in its entirety and replace with the following paragraph:

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- H. ***Contractor's professional liability insurance:*** The Contractor shall maintain during the life of the contract, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000, if applicable.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC 7.02 Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 7.02.B by adding 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM.

SC 7.04 Delete Paragraph 7.04 in its entirety and replace with the following paragraph:

- A. **Section 01010 – Summary of Work describes the methods and means that the Contractor shall submit for approval of all equipment and materials that are not specifically listed as approved manufacturers, products, or equipment on the project. These procedures will be followed. Should the Contractor wish to deviate from the design provided herein, costs for review and approval of these modifications will be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor must submit a request for deviation and acknowledgement that they are responsible for all costs prior to the Engineer reviewing said changes.**
- B. **For products, materials, or equipment specified by name and which do not include "Engineer Approved Equal" or "Or Equal", there is not an option to provide a substitution and one of the product manufacturers or equipment listed shall be provided.**
- C. **Any equipment, materials, or products that the Contractor wishes to provide an alternate product, material, or equipment vendor and which are listed in the technical specifications or on the Drawings as "Engineer Approved Equal" or "Or Equal" shall be approved PRIOR to the bid opening. Contractor shall submit all information for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 14-days prior to the bid opening. Substitutions provided after that date will not be accepted or allowed.**
1. **Provide the following information with the substitutions package for review during the bid phase:**
- a. **Name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitute, including drawings, cut sheets, performance and testing data, and any other information necessary for the evaluation. Standard brochures are not acceptable. Information shall be specific and detailed for this project.**
 - b. **Provide a statement comparing the product, material, or equipment with the technical specification or drawings with any deviations, changes, or modifications required clearly outlined.**

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- c. Provide a list of references of similar sized equipment or installation references for review. At least three separate references shall be provided.
- 2. Approval of substitutions is strictly at the discretion of the Owner and Engineer.

SC 7.05 Delete Paragraph 7.05 in its entirety.

SC 7.06 Amend Paragraph 7.06.A by adding the following text to the end of the paragraph:

The Contractor shall not award work valued at more than 50 percent of the Contract Price less cost of direct purchased items and the Sales Tax Exemption Agreement to Subcontractor(s), without prior written approval of the OWNER.

SC 7.16 Delete Paragraph 7.16.B. and replace with the following paragraph:

Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings, Samples and Other Submittals:
Contractor shall submit as per Section 01300 of the Specifications.

SC 7.16 Delete Paragraph 7.16.C in its entirety.

SC 7.16 Amend Paragraph 7.16.E.2 by striking out the following: "three" and replace with:

two

SC 7.16 Amend Paragraph 7.16.E.2 by striking out the following: "fourth" and replace with:

third

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC 9.13 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 9.12.

9.13 Project Director

- A. **The Project Director, unless otherwise directed by the Owner shall perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Project Director as set forth in this Agreement. The Project Director shall be the Owner's representative from the effective date of this Agreement until Final Payment has been made. The Project Director shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement.**
- B. **The Owner and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer and Project Director.**
- C. **The Project Director shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the drawings and specifications and the judge of the performance there**

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

under by the Contractor. The Project Director shall render written or graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.

- D. The Engineer and Project Director shall review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and shall certify to the Owner for payment to the Contractor, those amounts then due to the Contractor as provided in this Agreement.
- E. The Project Director shall have authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Agreement. If the Project Director deems it necessary or advisable, the Project Director shall authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements at Contractor's expense.
- F. The Project Director shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals including Product Data and Samples. Such review, approval or other action shall be for the sole purpose of determining conformance with the design concept and information given through the Contract Documents.
- G. The Project Director shall prepare Change Orders and may authorize minor changes in the Work by field order as provided elsewhere herein.
- H. The Project Director shall, upon written request from the Contractor, conduct inspections to determine the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, shall receive and forward to the Owner for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by this Agreement and shall issue a Final Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.
- I. The Project Director's decision in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC 15.01 Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 15.01.B.3:

No payments will be made that would deplete the retainage, place in escrow any funds that are required for retainage, or invest the retainage for the benefit of the Contractor.

SC 15.01 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 15.01.B.3

4. The Application for Payment form to be used on this Project is supplied by Owner. The OWNER must approve all Applications for Payment before payment is made.

SC 15.01 Delete Paragraph 15.01.D.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

The Application for Payment with Engineer's recommendations will be

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

presented to the OWNER and Agency for consideration. If the OWNER finds the Application for Payment acceptable, the recommended amount less any reduction under the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E will become due twenty (20) days after the Application for Payment is presented to the OWNER, and the OWNER will make payment to the Contractor.

- SC 15.02 Amend Paragraph 15.02.A by striking out the following: "~~no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner~~" and replace with:
- no later than the time of payment by OWNER.**
- SC 16.02 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 16.02.A.4
5. **fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors, or for materials or labor;**
 6. **persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction; or**
 7. **otherwise substantially violates a material provision of this Agreement,**
- SC 16.02 Replace the words **performance bond** with the words **public construction bond** in Paragraph 16.02.B.2
- SC 16.02 Replace the words **performance bond** with the words **public construction bond** in Paragraph 16.02.C
- SC 16.02 Replace the words **payment bond or performance bond** with the words **public construction bond** in Paragraph 16.02.F.
- SC 16.02 Replace the words **payment bond or performance bond** with the words **public construction bond** in Paragraph 16.02.G.
- SC 16.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 16.03.B
- C. **The Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the Work and the Contractor shall stop Work when such termination becomes effective. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts. The Contractor shall settle liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders. The Owner may direct the Contractor to assign the Contractor's right, title and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the Owner or its designee.**
 - D. **The Contractor shall transfer title and deliver to the Owner such completed or partially completed Work and materials, equipment, parts, fixtures, information and Contract rights as the Contractor has.**
 - E. **The Contractor shall submit a termination claim to the Project Director specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with costs, pricing or other data required by the Project Director. If the Contractor fails to file a termination claim within one (1) year from the effective date of termination, the Owner shall pay the Contractor, an**

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

amount derived in accordance with subparagraph (G) below.

- F. The Owner and the Contractor may agree to compensation, if any, due to the Contractor hereunder.
- G. Absent agreement to the amount due to the Contractor, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the following amounts;
 - 1. Contract prices for labor, materials, equipment, and other services accepted under this Agreement;
 - 2. Reasonable costs incurred in preparing to perform and in performing a portion of the Work prior to termination and not included in (G.1.) or (G.2), and in terminating the Contractor's performance, plus a fair and reasonable allowance for overhead and profit thereon (such profit shall not include anticipated profit or consequential damages); provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have not profited or would have sustained a loss if the entire Contract had been completed, no profit shall be allowed or included and the amount of compensation shall be reduced to reflect the anticipated rate of loss, if any;
 - 3. Reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of Subcontracts or orders pursuant to Subparagraph 16.03.C of this Paragraph. These costs shall not include amounts paid in accordance with other provisions hereof.
- H. The total sum to be paid the Contractor under this Subparagraph 16.03 shall not exceed the total Contract Price, as properly adjusted, reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, and shall in no event include duplication of payment.

SC 18.01 Delete from Paragraph A.2 the words "registered or certified."

SC 18.09 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.08

18.09 Contractor's Employment Opportunity

- A. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or age.
- B. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, national origin or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertisement, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination.

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- C. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf, state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin or age.

SC 18.10 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.09

18.10 Apprenticeship Law (Chapter 446, Florida Statutes)

- A. The Contractor shall make a diligent effort to hire for Performance of the Contract a number of apprentices in each occupation which bears to the average number of journeyman in that occupation to be employed in the performance of the Contract, the ratio of at least one (1) apprentice or trainee to every five (5) journeymen.
- B. The Contractor shall, when feasible and except when the number of apprentices or trainees to be hired is fewer than four (4), assure that twenty-five (25) percent of such apprentices or trainees are in their first year of training. Feasibility here involves a consideration of the availability of training opportunities for first year apprentices or trainees, the hazardous nature of the Work for beginning workers, and excessive unemployment of apprentices or trainees in their second or subsequent years of training.
- C. The Contractor, during the performance of the Contract, shall make diligent efforts to employ the number of apprentices or trainees necessary to meet requirements of Subparagraphs a. and b. However, on-the-job training programs shall only be established in non-apprenticable trades or occupations to meet the requirements of this section.
- D. The Contractor agrees to return records of employment, by trade, of the number of apprentices or trainees by first year of training, and the number of journeymen and the wages paid, and hours of work, of such persons on a form as prescribed by the Bureau of Apprenticeship of the Division of Labor at three (3) month intervals. Submission of duplicate copies of forms submitted to the United States Department of Labor shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of the section.
- E. The Contractor agrees to supply the Bureau of Apprenticeship of the Division of Labor, at three (3) months intervals, a statement describing steps taken toward making diligent effort and containing a breakdown by craft or hours worked and wages paid for first year apprentices or trainees, other apprentices or trainees and journeymen.
- F. The Contractor agrees to insert in any Subcontract under this Agreement the requirements contained in this section. "The term Contractor" as used in such clauses and any Subcontract shall mean the Subcontractor.
- G. Anything herein to the Contrary notwithstanding, Contractor agrees to comply with all of the provisions of Florida Statutes 446 and all regulations prescribed by the Bureau of Apprenticeship of the Division of Labor.

SC 18.11 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.10.

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

18.11 Public Records

- A. The cost of reproduction, access to, disclosure, non-disclosure, or exemption of records, data, documents, and/or materials, associated with this Agreement shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Florida Public Records Law (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and other applicable State and Federal provisions. Access to such public records, may not be blocked, thwarted, and/or hindered by placing the public records in the possession of a third party, or an unaffiliated party.
- B. In accordance with Florida law, to the extent that Contractor's performance under this Contract constitutes an act on behalf of the County, Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Florida's public records law. Specifically, if Contractor is expressly authorized, and acts on behalf of the County under this Agreement, Contractor shall:
- (1) Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the County in order to perform the Services;
 - (2) Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost as provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
 - (3) Ensure that public records related to this Agreement that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by applicable law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the County; and
 - (4) Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the Services.
- C. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the County upon completion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the County's information technology systems.
- D. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this section shall be grounds for immediate, unilateral termination of this Agreement by the County.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO ITS DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

**CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT: OCA, ATTN: Public Records
Manager, 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, PH: (904) 209-
0805, EMAIL: publicrecords@sjcfl.us.**

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS (CONSTRUCTION)

Florida Department of Environmental Protection

State Revolving Fund Program

Supplementary Conditions

for

Formally Advertised

Construction Procurement

Revised April 2017

**TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

Article Number	Article Title	Page
1	DEFINITIONS	FDEP-1
2	PRIVITY OF AGREEMENT/CONTRACT	FDEP-2
3	PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS	FDEP-2
4	RESOLUTION OF PROTESTS AND CLAIMS/DISPUTES	FDEP-2
5	CHANGES TO THE BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	FDEP-3
6	BONDS AND INSURANCE	FDEP-3
7	AWARD OF AGREEMENT/CONTRACT	FDEP-4
8	ITEMIZED CONSTRUCTION COST BREAKDOWN; CONSTRUCTION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES	FDEP-4
9	FDEP/USEPA ACCESS TO RECORDS AND PROJECT SITE	FDEP-4
10	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES	FDEP-4
11	DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549)	FDEP-5
12	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)	FDEP-6
13	IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 STATE OF FLORIDA EXECUTIVE ORDER 11-116)	FDEP-12
14	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE	FDEP-12
15	FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISION	FDEP-12
16	AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL PROVISION	FDEP-12
17	PROHIBITED LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONSTRUCTION PREFERENCES	FDEP-12

Appendix	Title	Page
A	CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	FDEP-13
B	GOALS AND TIMETABLES FOR MINORITIES AND FEMALES	FDEP-14
C	FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISION	FDEP-15
D	AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL PROVISION	FDEP-23

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

The intent of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Supplementary Conditions is to complement and supplement other provisions of the Bidding Documents. However, if there is any conflict between the FDEP Supplementary Conditions and other provisions of the Bidding Documents, the FDEP Supplementary Conditions shall take precedence over the other provisions except when the other provisions are similar to, but more stringent than, the FDEP Supplementary Conditions. When other provisions of the Bidding Documents are similar to, but more stringent than, the FDEP Supplementary Conditions, the more stringent provisions shall apply.

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these Supplementary Conditions (except in the appendices to these Supplementary Conditions), the following terms have the meanings indicated, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

- 1.1 Addendum - A written or graphic instrument that is issued prior to the opening of bids and that clarifies, corrects, or changes the Bidding Documents.
- 1.2 Agreement or Contract - The written agreement between the Owner and the Contractor covering the Work to be performed and furnished; these Supplementary Conditions and other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement/Contract and made a part thereof as provided therein.
- 1.3 Bid - The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form and setting forth the price(s) for the Work to be performed and furnished.
- 1.4 Bidder - Any person, firm, or corporation that submits a bid directly to the Owner.
- 1.5 Bidding Documents - The Advertisement for Bids or the Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders or the Information for Bidders, the Bid Form, the proposed Contract Documents, and all addenda.
- 1.6 Bond - An instrument of security.
- 1.7 Change Order - A document that is recommended by the Engineer and signed by the Contractor and the Owner; that authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time; and that is issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement/Contract.
- 1.8 Contract Documents - The Agreement/Contract; the Contractor's Bid when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement/Contract; the Performance and Payment Bond(s); the General Conditions; the Supplementary Conditions (including these Supplementary Conditions); the Specifications (written technical descriptions of material, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto); the Drawings (drawings that show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and furnished); all addenda that pertain to the Contract Documents; and all change orders.
- 1.9 Contract Time - The number of days or the date stated in the Contract Documents for completion of the Work.
- 1.10 Contractor - The person, firm, or corporation with whom or which the Owner enters into the Agreement/Contract.
- 1.11 Effective Date of the Agreement/Contract - The date indicated in the Agreement/Contract on which the Agreement/Contract becomes effective, or if no such date is indicated in the Agreement/Contract, the date on which the Agreement/Contract is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver the Agreement/Contract.
- 1.12 Engineer - The person, firm, or corporation named as such in the Contract Documents.
- 1.13 Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - A historically Black college or university or a business that is (a) certified as socially and economically disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration, (b) certified as an MBE by a state or federal agency, or (c) an independent business concern which is at least 51-percent owned and controlled by minority group members. (A minority group member is an individual who is a citizen of the United States and one of the following: [i] Black American; [ii] Hispanic American [with origins from Puerto Rico, Mexico, Cuba, or South or Central America]; [iii] Native American [American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, or native Hawaiian]; or [iv] Asian-Pacific American

[with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, Northern Marianas, Laos, Cambodia, Taiwan, or the Indian Subcontinent].)

1.14 Notice to Proceed -The written notice given by the Owner to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents.

1.15 Owner - The local government (municipality, county, district, or authority; or any agency thereof; or a combination of two or more of the foregoing acting jointly) with which the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) may execute, or has executed, a State Revolving Fund loan agreement and for which the Work is to be provided.

1.16 Project - The total construction or facilities described in a State Revolving Fund loan agreement between the FDEP and the Owner, of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part.

1.17 Sponsor -- The recipient of the State Revolving Fund loan agreement that provides funds for the project.

1.18 Subcontract - A direct contract between a subcontractor and the Contractor, or any other subcontractor at any tier, for the furnishing of goods (material and equipment) or the performance of services (including construction) necessary to complete the Work.

1.19 Subcontractor - A person, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor, or any other subcontractor at any tier, for the furnishing of goods (material and equipment) or the performance of services (including construction) necessary to complete the Work.

1.20 Successful Bidder - The lowest responsive, responsible bidder to whom or which the Owner intends to award the Agreement/Contract.

1.21 Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) - A business that is (a) certified as a WBE by a state or federal agency or (b) an independent business concern which is at least 51-percent owned and controlled/operated by women. (Determination of whether a business is at least 51-percent owned by women shall be made without regard to community property laws [e.g., an otherwise qualified WBE that is 51-percent owned by a married woman in a community property state will not be disqualified because the married woman's husband has a 50-percent interest in the married woman's share of the business; similarly, a business that is 51-percent owned by a married man and 49-percent owned by women will not become a qualified WBE by virtue of the married man's wife having a 50-percent interest in the married man's share of the business].)

1.22 Work - The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be performed and furnished under the Contract Documents; Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor, furnishing material and equipment, and incorporating material and equipment into the construction as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - PRIVACY OF AGREEMENT/CONTRACT

2.1. The Owner expects to finance this Agreement/Contract with assistance from the FDEP, which administers a State Revolving Fund loan program supported in part with funds directly made available by grants from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Neither the State of Florida nor the United States (nor any of their departments, agencies, or employees) will be a party to this Agreement/Contract or any lower-tier subcontract.

ARTICLE 3 - PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

3.1. This Agreement/Contract and the Owner's solicitation and award of this Agreement/Contract are subject to requirements contained in Chapter 62-503 (Revolving Loan Program) and/or Chapter 62-552, Florida Administrative Code as applicable.

ARTICLE 4 - RESOLUTION OF PROTESTS AND CLAIMS/DISPUTES

Resolution of Protests Concerning the Owner's Solicitation and/or Award of this Agreement/Contract:

4.1. Protests concerning the Owner's solicitation and/or award of this Agreement/Contract must be filed in writing with the Owner to be considered.

4.2. All timely written protests concerning the Owner's solicitation and/or award of this Agreement/Contract are to be resolved in accordance with the Owner's dispute resolution process. A copy of the ordinance(s), resolution(s), or written policy (policies) that set forth the Owner's dispute resolution process is included elsewhere in the Bidding Documents or is to be made available by the Owner upon request.

4.3. Neither the (FDEP) nor the USEPA will become a party to, or have any role in resolving, protests concerning the Owner's solicitation and/or award of this Agreement/Contract. Protest decisions made by the Owner cannot be appealed to the FDEP or the USEPA.

Resolution of Claims and Disputes Between the Owner and the Contractor:

4.4. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, all claims and disputes between the Owner and the Contractor arising out of, or relating to, the Contract Documents or the breach thereof are to be decided by arbitration (if the Owner and the Contractor mutually agree) or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Florida.

4.5. Neither the FDEP nor the USEPA will become a party to, or have any role in resolving, claims and disputes between the Owner and the Contractor.

ARTICLE 5 - CHANGES TO THE BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

5.1. All changes to the Bidding Documents made subsequent to the FDEP's acceptance of the Bidding Documents and prior to the opening of bids are to be documented via addendum (addenda) to the Bidding Documents; all changes to the Contract Documents made after the opening of bids are to be documented by change order(s) to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall submit all addenda and change orders to the FDEP.

ARTICLE 6 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

Bid Guarantees:

6.1. Each bidder's bid is to be accompanied by a bid guarantee made payable to the Owner in an amount at least equal to five percent of the bidder's maximum bid price and in the form of a certified check or bid bond.

Performance and Payment Bond(s):

6.2. The Contractor shall furnish a combined performance and payment bond in an amount at least equal to 100 percent of the Contract Price (or, if required elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall furnish separate performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to 100 percent of the Contract Price) as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. This(these) bond(s) are to be delivered to the Owner by the Contractor along with the executed Agreement/Contract. The Owner shall forward a copy of this (these) bond(s) to the FDEP.

Insurance:

6.3. The Owner and/or the Contractor (as required elsewhere in the Contract Documents) shall purchase and maintain, during the period of construction, such liability insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and furnished and as will provide protection from claims that may arise out of, or result from, the Contractor's performance and furnishing of the Work (whether the Work is to be performed or furnished by the Contractor or any subcontractor at the Work site) and the Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents. This insurance is to include workers' compensation insurance, comprehensive general liability insurance, comprehensive automobile liability insurance, and contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's indemnification obligations and is to be written for not less than the limits of liability and coverages determined by the Owner or required by law, whichever is greater.

6.4. The Owner and/or the Contractor (as required elsewhere in the Contract Documents) shall purchase and maintain, during the period of construction, property insurance upon the Work at the Work site in an amount equal to the full replacement cost of the Work or the full insurable value of the Work. This insurance is to include the interests of the Owner, the Contractor, and all subcontractors at the Work site (all of whom are to be listed as insured or additional insured parties); is to insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage; and is to include "all-risk" insurance for physical loss or damage due to theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, collapse, water damage, and/or all other risks against which coverage is obtainable.

6.5. Before any Work at the Work site is started, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner certificates of insurance that the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 of this Article and other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Owner shall deliver to the Contractor certificates of insurance that the Owner is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 of this Article and other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 - AWARD OF AGREEMENT/CONTRACT

7.1. If this Agreement/Contract is awarded, it is to be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. A fixed price (lump sum or unit price or both) agreement/contract is to be used. A clear explanation of the method of evaluating bids and the basis for awarding this Agreement/Contract are included elsewhere in the Bidding Documents. All bids may be rejected when in the best interest of the Owner. After the contract has been awarded, the Owner shall give the Contractor a notice to proceed fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run. The Owner shall forward a copy of this notice to proceed to the FDEP.

ARTICLE 8 - ITEMIZED CONSTRUCTION COST BREAKDOWN; CONSTRUCTION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES

8.1. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner, within ten calendar days after the Effective Date of this Agreement/Contract, an itemized construction cost breakdown and construction and payment schedules.

8.1.1. The itemized construction cost breakdown, or schedule of values, is to include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Price and is to subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices are to include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

8.1.2. The construction, or progress, schedule is to indicate the Contractor's estimated starting and completion dates for the various stages of the Work and is to show both the projected cost of Work completed and the projected percentage of Work completed versus Contract Time.

8.1.3. The payment schedule is to show the Contractor's projected payments cumulatively by month.

ARTICLE 9 – FDEP/USEPA ACCESS TO RECORDS AND PROJECT SITE

9.1. Authorized representatives of the Owner, the FDEP, and the USEPA shall have access to, for the purpose of inspection, the Work site(s), any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor that are pertinent to this Agreement/Contract at any reasonable time. The Contractor shall retain all books, documents, papers, and records pertinent to this Agreement/Contract for a period of five years after receiving and accepting final payment under this Agreement/Contract.

NOTE: ARTICLE 10 ONLY APPLIES TO FEDERAL CAP GRANT PROJECTS

ARTICLE 10 - DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

10.1 A goal of five percent of the Contract Price is established for Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) participation in the Work, and a goal of five percent of the Contract Price is established for Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) participation in the Work. If bidders or prospective contractors (including the Contractor) intend to let any lower-tier goods

or services (including construction) subcontracts for any portion of the Work, they shall physically include these percentage goals for MBE and WBE participation in all solicitations for subcontracts and shall take good faith efforts to assure that MBEs and WBEs are utilized, when possible, as sources of goods and services. Good faith efforts are to include the following:

- 10.1.1. Require Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
- 10.1.2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.
- 10.1.3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process.
- 10.1.4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
- 10.1.5. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
- 10.1.6. If the prime contractor awards subcontracts, require the prime contractor to take the steps in paragraphs 10.1.1 through 10.1.5 of this section.

10.2. Within ten calendar days after being notified of being the apparent Successful Bidder, the apparent Successful Bidder shall submit to the Owner documentation of the affirmative steps it has taken to utilize Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MBEs and WBEs) in the Work and documentation of its intended use of MBEs and WBEs in the Work. The Owner shall keep this documentation on file and shall forward to the FDEP a copy of the apparent Successful Bidder's documentation concerning its intended use of MBEs and WBEs in the Work.

ARTICLE 11 - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549)

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions

11.1. The bidder certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither the bidder nor its principals, nor the bidder's subcontractors nor their principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.

11.2. Where the bidder is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

11.3. The bidder also certifies that it and its principals and the bidder's subcontractors and their principals:

- 11.3.1. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- 11.3.2. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 11.3.1 of this certification; and
- 11.3.3. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default. Where the bidder is unable to certify to any of the above, such owner shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

11.3.4. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

11.3.5. The bidder shall incorporate the foregoing requirements 11.1 through 11.3 in all subcontracts.

ARTICLE 12 - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

12.1. Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246). (Applicable to contracts/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000)

12.1.1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

12.1.2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in Florida, are as follows:

Goal for female participation: 6.9 percent statewide

Goal for minority participation: (See Appendix B at FDEP-14 for goals for each county)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

12.1.3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

12.1.4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the State of Florida.

12.1.5. Contractors shall incorporate the foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

12.2. Equal Opportunity Clause (Applicable to contracts/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

12.2.1. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

12.2.2. The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The notice can be obtained online at http://www.eeoc.gov/employers/upload/eeoc_self_print_poster.pdf. The Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants be considered without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

12.2.3. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

12.2.4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

12.2.5. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

12.2.6. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

12.2.7. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

12.2.8. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs 12.2.1 through 12.2.8 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

12.3. The Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

12.3.1. As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

12.3.2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

12.3.3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

12.3.4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

12.3.5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

12.3.6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

12.3.7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 12.3.7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

12.3.8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (12.3.7a through 12.3.7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

12.3.9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

12.3.10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

12.3.11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12.3.12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

12.3.13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligation under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

12.3.14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

12.3.15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

12.4. Pursuant to 41 CFR 60-1.7, if the price of this bid exceeds \$10,000, the bidder, by signing and submitting this proposal, certifies the following:

12.4.1. Affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-2 have been developed and are on file;

12.4.2. Documentation of a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause is available;

12.4.3. All reports due under the applicable filing requirements have been filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Deputy Assistant Secretary or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; and

12.4.4. Each prospective construction subcontractor that may be awarded a lower-tier construction subcontract with a price exceeding \$10,000 shall meet the above requirements 12.4.1 through 12.4.3.

12.5. Pursuant to 41 CFR 60-1.8, if the price of this bid exceeds \$10,000, the bidder, by signing and submitting this proposal, certifies the following:

12.5.1. That he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facility at any of his/her establishments;

12.5.2. That he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained;

12.5.3. That he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments;

12.5.4. That he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained;

12.5.5. That a breach of this certification is violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause of this contract; and

12.5.6. That he/she will obtain identical certifications from proposed Subcontractors prior to the award of Subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, and that he will retain such certifications in his/her files.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or otherwise.

12.6. If the price of this Agreement/Contract exceeds \$10,000, the Owner shall give written notice to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten working days of award of this Agreement/Contract. The notice is to include the name, address, and telephone number of the Contractor; the employer identification number of the Contractor; the dollar amount of this Agreement/Contract; the estimated starting and completion dates of this Agreement/Contract; the number of this Agreement/Contract; and the geographical area in which the Work is to be performed.

12.7. If the price of this Agreement/Contract equals or exceeds \$50,000 and if the Contractor has 50 or more employees, the Contractor shall electronically file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) online at <https://egov.eeoc.gov/eeo1/eeo1.jsp> within 30 calendar days after the award of this Agreement/Contract, unless the Contractor has submitted such a report within 12 months preceding the date of award of this Agreement/Contract. In addition, the Contractor shall ensure that each construction subcontractor having 50 or more employees and a lower-tier construction subcontract with a price equaling or exceeding \$50,000 also electronically files this form within 30 calendar days after the award to it of the lower-tier construction subcontract, unless the construction subcontractor has submitted such a report within 12 months preceding the date of award of the lower-tier construction subcontract.

ARTICLE 13 - IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 (STATE OF FLORIDA EXECUTIVE ORDER 11-116)

The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 prohibits employers from knowingly hiring illegal workers. The Contractor shall only employ individuals who may legally work in the United States – either U.S. citizens or foreign citizens who are authorized to work in the U.S. The Contractor shall use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security’s E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification system (<http://www.uscis.gov/portal/site/uscis>) to verify the employment eligibility of:

- all new employees, during the term of this Agreement, to perform employment duties within Florida; and,
- all new employees (including subcontractors and subrecipients) assigned by the Contractor to perform work pursuant to this Agreement.

The Contractor shall include this provision in all subcontracts/subgrants it enters into for the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 – ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The Contractor, and all subcontractors at any tier, shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857[h]), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738 (Administration of the Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act with Respect to Federal Contracts, Grants, or Loans), and 40 CFR Part 15.

ARTICLE 15 – FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISION

Contracts being constructed with assistance from the State Revolving Fund Program are currently required to comply with the Federal Labor Standards Provisions as provided in Appendix C. Signing Appendix A certifies compliance with these provisions.

ARTICLE 16 – AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL PROVISION

Contracts being constructed with assistance from the State Revolving Fund Program are currently required to comply with The American Iron and Steel Provision as provided in Appendix D. Signing Appendix A certifies compliance with these provisions.

ARTICLE 17 - PROHIBITED LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONSTRUCTION PREFERENCES

- A. Pursuant to Section 255.0991, F.S., for a competitive solicitation for construction services in which 50 percent or more of the cost will be paid from state-appropriated funds which have been appropriated at the time of the competitive solicitation, a state, college, county, municipality, school district, or other political subdivision of the state may not use a local ordinance or regulation that provides a preference based upon:
1. The contractor’s maintaining an office or place of business within a particular local jurisdiction;
 2. The contractor’s hiring employees or subcontractors from within a particular local jurisdiction; or
 3. The contractor’s prior payment of local taxes, assessments, or duties within a particular local jurisdiction.
- B. For any competitive solicitation that meets the criteria in Paragraph A., a state college, county, municipality, school district, or other political subdivision of the state shall disclose in the solicitation document that any applicable local ordinance or regulation does not include any preference that is prohibited by Paragraph A.

**APPENDIX A TO THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

This certification relates to a construction contract proposed by _____,
(insert the name of the Owner)

which expects to finance the proposed construction contract with assistance from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (which administers a State Revolving Fund loan program supported in part with funds directly made available by grants from the United States Environmental Protection Agency). I am the undersigned prospective construction contractor or subcontractor.

I certify that I have read the Florida Department of Environmental Supplementary Conditions and agree to incorporate the following articles into the bid and/or contract:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| ARTICLE 11 | DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION - EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549 |
| ARTICLE 12 | EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 |
| ARTICLE 13 | IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 AND STATE OF
FLORIDA EXECUTIVE ORDER 11-116 |
| ARTICLE 14 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE |
| ARTICLE 15 | FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISION |
| ARTICLE 16 | AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL PROVISION |

I agree that I will obtain identical certifications from prospective lower-tier construction subcontractors prior to the award of any lower-tier construction subcontracts with a price exceeding \$2,000. I also agree that I will retain such certifications in my files.

(Name of Prospective Construction Contractor or Subcontractor [Print or Type])

(Street Address)

(City)

(State)

(Zip Code)

Phone number

(Employer Identification Number)

(Name and Title of Authorized Official [Print or Type])

(Signature of Authorized Official)

(Date)

**APPENDIX B TO THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

GOALS AND TIMETABLES FOR MINORITIES AND FEMALES

[Note: These goals and timetables are the goals and timetables referred to in Paragraph 2 of the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)"; these goals and timetables are to be included in all FDEP assisted construction contracts and subcontracts with a price exceeding \$10,000 and in all solicitations for such contracts and subcontracts.]

The following goals and timetables for female utilization shall be included in all federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goals are applicable to the contractor's aggregate on-site construction workforce whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal or federally assisted construction contract or subcontract.

Area covered: Goals for Women apply nationwide.

Goals and Timetables

Timetable	Goals (percent)
Indefinite	6.9

Goals for minority utilization can be found in the Department of Labor's Technical Assistance Guide for Federal Construction Contractors, available at https://www.dol.gov/ofccp/taguides/TAC_FedContractors_JRF_QA_508c.pdf. These goals shall be included for each craft and trade in all federal or federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to each nonexempt contractor's total onsite construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally assisted or non-federally related project, contract or subcontract.

Construction contractors which are participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 60-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their other covered construction work, such contractors are required to comply with the applicable SMSA or EA goal contained in this Appendix.

**APPENDIX C
TO THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

Davis-Bacon Requirements

FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS

(Davis-Bacon Act, Copeland Act, and Contract Works Hours & Safety Standards Act)

The Project to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such federal assistance.

1 Minimum Wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, 29 CFR Part 3, the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) The sponsor, on behalf of EPA, shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The FDEP shall approve a request for an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits; therefore, only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the sponsor(s) agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the sponsor to the FDEP. The FDEP will transmit the request to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, employment Standards Administration, U. S. Department of Labor. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional

classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the FDEP or will notify FEDP within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event that the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the Classification or their representatives, and the sponsor do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designed for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the FDEP shall refer the request and the local wage determination, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of FDEP, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt of the request and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account, assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

2. Withholding.

The sponsor shall, upon written request of the EPA or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, EPA may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owners, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and Basic Records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017).

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to the sponsor. Such documentation shall be available upon request by FDEP. As to each payroll copy received, the sponsor shall provide a certification that the project is in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) with each disbursement request. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(3)(I), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on the weekly payrolls. Instead, the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site <http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current addresses of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the sponsor for transmission to the FDEP or EPA if requested by EPA, the FDEP, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsor. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149).

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a Statement of Compliance, signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR Part 5.5 (a)(3)(I), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Option Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the Statement of Compliance required by paragraph A. 3(ii)(b) of this section.

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph A.3(I) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the FDEP or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FDEP may, after written notice to the contractor, or sponsor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Part 5.12.

4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U. S. Department of Labor, the Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio

of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with the determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U. S. Department of Labor, the Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal Employment Opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts.

The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as EPA determines may be appropriate, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

7. Contract Termination, Debarment.

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3 and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.

9. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the sponsor, FDEP, EPA, the U. S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded EPA contracts or participate in EPA programs pursuant to Executive Order 12549.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded EPA contracts or participate in EPA programs pursuant to Executive Order 12549.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U. S. C. 1001. Additionally, U. S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U. S. C., Federal Housing Administration transactions, provides in part "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration . . . makes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false . . . shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both".

11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.

A. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The sponsor shall insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs B.(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in full in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by item 3 above or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in the paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The sponsor, upon written request of the FDEP or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, may withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on

account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 (formerly part 1518) and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (Public Law 91-54.83 State 96).

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this Article in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

12. Guidance to Contractor for Compliance with Labor Standards Provisions

a) Contracts with Two Wage Decisions

If the contract includes two wage decisions, the contractor, and each subcontractor who works on the site, must submit either two separate payrolls (one for each wage decision) or one payroll which identifies each worker twice and the hours worked under each wage decision. One single payroll, reflecting each worker once, may be submitted provided the Contractor uses the higher rate in the wage decisions for each identical job classification. However, where a job classification is not listed in a wage decision and is needed for that portion of the work, the classification **must** be added to the wage decision. A worker may not be paid at the rate for a classification using the hourly rate for that same classification in another wage decision. After the additional classification is approved, the contractor may pay the higher of the two rates and submit one payroll, if desired.

b) Complying with Minimum Hourly Amounts

1) The minimum hourly amount due to a worker in each classification is the total of the amounts in the Rates and Fringe Benefits (if any) columns of the applicable wage decision.

2) The contractor may satisfy this minimum hourly amount by any combination of cash and bona fide fringe benefits, regardless of the individual amounts reflected in the Rates and Fringe Benefits columns.

3) A contractor payment for a worker which is required by law is not a fringe benefit in meeting the minimum hourly amount due under the applicable wage decision. For example, contractor payments for FICA or unemployment insurance are not a fringe benefit; however, contractor payments for health insurance or retirement are a fringe benefit. Generally, a fringe benefit is bona fide if (a) it is available to most workers and (b) involves payments to a third party.

4) The hourly value of the fringe benefit is calculated by dividing the contractor's annual cost (excluding any amount contributed by the worker) for the fringe benefit by 2080. Therefore, for workers with overtime, an additional payment may be required to meet the minimum hourly wages since generally fringe benefits have no value for any time worked over 40 hours weekly. (If a worker is paid more than the minimum rates required by the wage decision, this should not be a problem. As long as the total wages received by a worker for straight time equals the hours worked times the minimum hourly rate in the wage decision, the requirement of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts has been satisfied.)

c) Overtime

For any project work over 40 hours weekly, a worker generally must be paid 150% of the actual hourly cash rate received, not the minimum required by the wage decision. (The Davis-Bacon and Related Acts only establishes minimum rates and does not address overtime. The Contract Work Hours Act contains the overtime requirement and uses basic rate of pay as the base for calculation, not the minimum rates established by the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts.)

d) Deductions

Workers who have deductions, not required by law, from their pay must authorize these deductions in writing. The authorization must identify the purpose of each deduction and the amount, which may be a specific dollar amount or a percentage. A copy of the authorization must be submitted with the first payroll containing the deduction. If deducted amounts increase, another authorization must be submitted. If deducted amounts decrease, no revision to the original authorization is needed. Court-ordered deductions, such as child support, may be identified by the responsible payroll person in a separate document. This document should identify the worker, the amount deducted and the purpose. A copy of the court order should be submitted.

e) Classifications Not Included in the Wage Decision

If a classification not in the wage decision is required, please advise the owner's representative in writing and identify the job classification(s) required. In some instances, the state agency may allow the use of a similar classification in the wage decision.

Otherwise, the contractor and affected workers must agree on a minimum rate, which cannot be lower than the lowest rate for any trade in the wage decision. Laborers (including any subcategory of the laborer classification) and truck drivers are not considered a trade for this purpose. If the classification involves a power equipment operator, the minimum cannot be lower than the lowest rate for any power equipment operator in the wage decision. The owner will provide forms to document agreement on the minimum rate by the affected workers and contractor.

The U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) must approve the proposed classification and rate. The contractor may pay the proposed rate until the USDOL makes a determination. Should the USDOL require a higher rate, the contractor must make wage restitution to the affected worker(s) for all hours worked under the proposed rate.

f) Supervisory Personnel

Foremen and other supervisory personnel who spend at least 80% of their time supervising workers are not covered by the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. Therefore, a wage decision will not include such supervisory classifications and their wages are not subject to any minimums under the Davis-Bacon and Related Act or overtime payments under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. However, foremen and other supervisory personnel who spend less than 80% of their time engaged in supervisory activities are considered workers/mechanics for the time spent engaged in manual labor and must be paid at least the minimum in the wage decision for the appropriate classification(s) based on the work performed.

g) Sole Proprietorships / Independent Contractors / Leased Workers

The nature of the relationship between a prime contractor and a worker does not affect the requirement to comply with the labor standards provisions of this contract. The applicability of the labor standards provisions is based on the nature of the work performed.

If the work performed is primarily manual in nature, the worker is subject to the labor standards provisions in this contract. For example, if John Smith is the owner of ABC Plumbing and performs all plumbing work himself, then Mr. Smith is subject to the labor standards provisions, including minimum wages and overtime. His status as owner is irrelevant for labor standards purposes.

If a worker meets the IRS standards for being an independent contractor, and is employed as such, this means that the worker must submit a separate payroll as a subcontractor rather than be included on some other payroll. The worker is still subject to the labor standards provisions in this contract, including minimum wages and overtime.

If a contractor or subcontractor leases its workers, they are subject to the labor standards provisions in this contract, including minimum wages and overtime. The leasing firm must submit payrolls and these payrolls must reflect information required to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of this contract, including a classification for each worker based on the nature of the work performed, number of regular hours worked, and number of overtime hours worked.

h) Apprentices / Helpers

A worker may be classified as an apprentice **only if participating in a federal or state program**. Documentation of participation must be submitted. Generally, the apprentice program specifies that the apprentice will be compensated at a percentage of journeyman rate. For Davis-Bacon Act purposes, the hourly rate cannot be lower than the percentage of the hourly rate for the classification in the applicable wage decision.

If the worker does not participate in a federal or state apprentice program, then the worker must be classified according to duties performed. This procedure may require classification in the trade depending on tools used, or as a laborer if specialized tools of the trade are not used. The contractor may want to consult with the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor located in most large cities regarding the appropriate classification.

Presently, no worker may be classified as a helper. As with apprentices not participating in a formal apprentice program, the worker must be classified according to duties performed and tools used.

**APPENDIX D TO THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

American Iron and Steel Requirement

The Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of _____ (“Owner”) and the State of Florida (the “State”) that it understands that iron and steel products to be installed as a part of this contract must be in compliance with the Federal American Iron Steel (AIS) requirements. For Clean Water SRF funded projects, the AIS requirements can be found in Section 608 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act). Section 608 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1388) includes the following language:

(a) In general

Funds made available from a State water pollution control revolving fund established under this title may not be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(b) Definition of iron and steel products

In this section, the term "iron and steel products" means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(c) Application

Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator finds that—

- (1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- (3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(d) Waiver

If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public, on an informal basis, a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(e) International agreements

This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

For Drinking Water SRF funded projects, the AIS requirements are in Public Law 113-76 and continue in force under continuing resolutions that use similar language, including Section 424 of the "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016."

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with AIS requirements by the Contractor shall permit the Purchaser or State to recover as damages against the Contractor any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Purchaser or State resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the State or any damages owed to the State by the Purchaser). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the State, as a lender to the Purchaser for the funding of its project, the Purchaser and the Contractor agree that the State is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the State.

For waivers to these requirements based on (c) above, contact the State Revolving Fund Program at (850) 245-2835 or SRF_Reporting@dep.state.fl.us.



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

October 5, 2017

RE: Bid No: 17-63 – Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

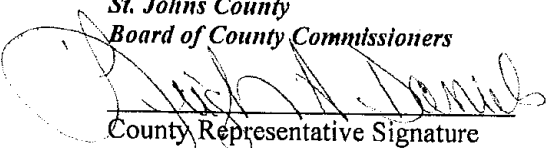
Please be advised that the Purchasing Department of St. Johns County is issuing this notice of its Intent to Award a contract to Wharton-Smith, Inc. as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder for Bid No: 17-63 – Players Club Water Reclamation Facility. This notice will remain posted **St. Johns County Purchasing Department bulletin board** until 4:00 PM, Tuesday, October 10, 2017.

Any person (including any bidder or proposer) who is, or claims to be, adversely affected by the County's decision or proposed decision shall file a written Notice of Protest with the Purchasing Department of St. Johns County within 72 hours after the posting of the notice of decision or proposed decision. Failure to file a Notice of Protest within the time prescribed in Section 304.10 of the St. Johns County Purchasing Manual (the Bid Protest Procedure), or failure to post the bond or other security required by the County within the time allowed for filing a bond, shall constitute a waiver of proceedings and a waiver of the right to protest. The protest procedures may be obtained from the Purchasing Department and are included in the County's Purchasing Manual. All of the terms and conditions of the County Purchasing Manual are incorporated herein by reference and are fully binding.

Should the Purchasing Department receive no protests in response to this notice, an agenda item will be submitted to the St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners for their consideration and subsequent approval to award a contract.

Please forward all correspondence, requests or inquiries directly to my attention at the information provided below.

Sincerely,
St. Johns County
Board of County Commissioners


County Representative Signature

Date: 10/5/17

Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB,
Procurement Supervisor
(904) 209-0154 – Direct
(904) 209-0155 – Fax
ldaniels@sjcfl.us

**ST. JOHNS COUNTY
BID TABULATION**

BID TITLE PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

OPENED BY JAIMIE LOCKLEAR

TABULATED BY BRYAN MATUS

VERIFIED BY _____

ANY BIDDER AFFECTED ADVERSELY BY AN INTENDED

DECISION WITH RESPECT TO THE AWARD OF ANY BID,

SHALL FILE WITH THE PURCHASING DEPARTMENT FOR

ST. JOHNS COUNTY, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT

FILE A PROTEST NOT LATER THAN SEVENTY-TWO (72)

HOURS (EXCLUDING SATURDAY, SUNDAY AND LEGAL

HOLIDAYS) AFTER THE POSTING OF THE BID TABULATION

PROTEST PROCEDURES MAY BE OBTAINED IN THE

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

BID NUMBER 17-63

OPENING DATE/TIME September 27, 2017 2:00 PM

FROM

09/27/17

4:00 PM

UNTIL

10/02/17

4:00 PM

POSTING DATE/TIME

PAGE (S) 1 of 1

BIDDERS	LUMP SUM	MILLING OF ENTRY UNIT	ASPHALT RESURFACE OF ENTRY ROAD	TOTAL ALLOWANCES	GRIT/ DEBRIS/SLUDGE REMOVAL	TOTAL BID PRICE	BID BOND	ADDENDUMS 1-4	ATTENDED MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING AND SITE VISIT
MWH Constructors, Inc	\$32,095,384.00	\$16,200.00 (\$2.70/SY)	\$69,300.00 (\$140.00/TON)	\$1,260,000.00	\$128,500.00 (\$171.00/CY)	\$33,569,134.00	YES	YES	YES
PCL Construction, Inc	\$31,652,000.00	\$14,400.00 (\$2.40/SY)	\$56,430.00 (\$114.00/TON)	\$1,260,000.00	\$156,000.00 (\$208.00/CY)	\$33,138,830.00	YES	YES	YES
Wharton-Smith, Inc	\$31,295,700.00	\$18,000.00 (\$3.00/SY)	\$69,300.00 (\$140.00/TON)	\$1,260,000.00	\$135,000.00 (\$180.00/CY)	\$32,778,000.00	YES	YES	YES

BID AWARD DATE - _____

COPY

BID NO: 17-63

SECTION 00300
OFFICIAL COUNTY BID FORM
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA

PROJECT: PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

TO: THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA

DATE SUBMITTED: September 27, 2017

BID PROPOSAL OF

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

Full Legal Company Name

750 Monroe Road, Sanford, FL 32771

(407) 321-8410

(407) 327-6984

Mailing Address

Telephone Number

Fax Number

Bidders: Having become familiar with requirements of the project, and having carefully examined the Bidding Documents and Specifications entitled for Bid No: 17-63, PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY in St. Johns County, Florida, the undersigned proposes to furnish all materials, labor and equipment, supervision and all other requirements necessary to comply with the Contract Documents to submit the following Bid Proposal summarized as follows:

BASE BID

FOR: **PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY** as per plans and specifications.

Schedule of Prices

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Brief Description of Item with Unit Price in Words	Unit Bid Price in Figures	Bid Amount in Figures
----------	--------------------	--	---------------------------	-----------------------

1.	Lump Sum	All costs for all labor, materials equipment, supplies, taxes, other miscellaneous costs, profit, and overhead, both direct and indirect, for completion of all Work except for those Bid Items hereinafter listed separately		
----	----------	---	--	--

*thirty one million
two hundred ninety
five thousand seven
hundred*
 Lump Sum *thirty one million
two hundred ninety
five thousand seven
hundred*

N/A

\$ 31 295 700

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Brief Description of Item with Unit Price in Words	Unit Bid Price in Figures	Bid Amount in Figures
10.	Lump Sum	Mechanical Bandscreen and Screenings Wash Press Allowance As attached per Section 11330		
		<u>Two hundred thousand</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 200,000.00</u>
11.	750 Cubic Yards	Grit/Debris/Sludge Removal <u>one hundred eighty dollars</u> Unit Price per Cubic Yard	<u>180</u>	<u>\$ 135000</u>

TOTAL BID PRICE: (Summation of Items 1 through 11)

\$ 32 778 000
Total Bid Price (Numerical)

thirty two million seven hundred seventy eight thousand dollars
Total Bid Price (Amount written or typed in words)

Bidder shall insert the Total Bid Price in numerals and in words. Any discrepancy between the two submitted amounts shall be determined by the amount written in words.

During the preparation of the Bid, the following addenda, if any, were received:

No.: One Date Received: August 28, 2017

No.: Two Date Received: September 7, 2017

No.: Three Date Received: September 20, 2017
Four September 21, 2017

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that no person or persons, firm or corporation, other than the undersigned are interested, in this proposal, as principals, and that this proposal is made without collusion with any person, firm or corporation, and we have carefully and to our satisfaction examined the Bid Documents and Project Specifications.

We have made a full examination of the location of the proposed work and the sources of supply of materials, and we hereby agree to furnish all necessary labor, equipment and materials, fully understanding that any quantities shown therewith are approximate only, and that we will fully complete all requirements therein as prepared by the Owner, within the same time limit specified in the Bid Documents as indicated above.

If the Undersigned is notified of the acceptance of this Bid Proposal by the Board within ninety (90) calendar days for the time set for the opening of Bids, the Undersigned further agrees, to execute a contract for the above work within ten (10) days after notice that his Bid has been accepted for the above stated compensation in the form of a Contract presented by the Owner.

The Undersigned further agrees that security in the form of a Bid Bond, certified or cashier's check in the amount of not

less than five percent (5%) of Total Bid Price, payable to the Owner, accompanies this Bid; that the amount is not to be construed as a penalty, but as liquidated damages which said Owner will sustain by failure of the Undersigned to execute and deliver the Contract and Bond within ten (10) days of the written notification of the Award of the Contract to him; thereupon, the security shall become the property of the Owner, but if this Bid is not accepted within ninety (90) days of the time set for the submission of Bids, or if the Undersigned delivers the executed Contract upon receipt, the Security shall be returned to the Bidder within seven (7) working days.

CORPORATE/COMPANY

Full Legal Company Name: Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Seal)

By: [Signature] Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO
Signature of Authorized Representative (Name & Title typed or printed)

By: [Signature] Devon A. Lewis Corporate Secretary
Signature of Authorized Representative (Name & Title typed or printed)

Address: 750 Monroe Road, Sanford, FL 32771

Telephone No.: (407) 321-8410 Fax No.: (407) 327-6984

Email Address for Authorized Company Representative: Sean White, Director Precon Services
swhite@whartonsmith.com

Federal I.D. Tax Number: 59-2392802 DUNS #: 115152639

State of Incorporation: Florida (If applicable)

INDIVIDUAL

Name: N/A
(Signature) (Name typed or printed) (Title)

Address: N/A

Telephone No.: () N/A Fax No.: N/A

Email Address: N/A

Federal I.D. Tax Number: N/A

- Submittal Requirements:
- Official County Bid Form
 - Attachment "A" – St Johns County Board of County Commissioners Affidavit
 - Attachment "B" – Certificate as to Corporate Principal
 - Attachment "C" – License/Certification List
 - Attachment "D" – List of Proposed Sub-Contractors/Suppliers
 - Attachment "E" – Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
 - Attachment "F" – Certificate of Compliance with Florida Trench Safety Act
 - Attachment "G" – Proof of Insurance
 - Attachment "H" – Contractor's Qualifications Form
 - Attachment "I" – List of Proposed Major Material/Equipment Suppliers
 - Attachment "J" – Appendix A to the FDEP Supplementary Conditions Certification of Compliance with FDEP Environmental Protection Supplementary Conditions
 - Bid Bond Form
 - Fully Acknowledged Addenda Applicable to this bid

Official County Bid Form, Attachments "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", "H", "I", "J" and Bid Bond must be completed, along with a fully acknowledged copy of each Addendum applicable to this Bid and submitted with each copy of the Bid Proposal. One (1) original and two (2) copies of all required forms must be submitted.

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "A"

ST. JOHNS COUNTY, BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AFFIDAVIT

TO: ST. JOHNS COUNTY, BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS,
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA.

At the time the proposal is submitted, the Bidder shall attach to his Bid a sworn statement.

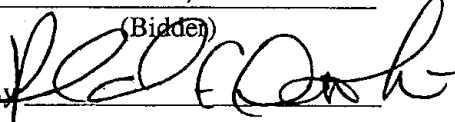
This sworn statement shall be an affidavit in the following form, executed by an officer of the firm, association, or corporation submitting the proposal, and shall be sworn to before a person who is authorized by law to administer oaths.

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS

Before me, the Undersigned authority, personally appeared Ronald F. Davoli who being duly sworn, deposes and says he is President/CEO (Title) of the firm of Wharton-Smith, Inc. Bidder submitting the attached proposal for the services covered by the bid documents for Bid No: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility, in St. Johns County, Florida.

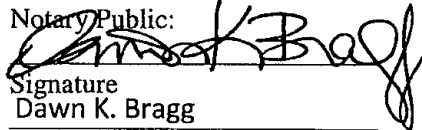
The affiant further states that no more than one proposal for the above-referenced project will be submitted from the individual, his firm or corporation under the same or different name, and that such Bidder has no financial interest in the firm of another bidder for the same work. That neither he, his firm, association nor corporation has either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, nor otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this firm's Bid on the above-described project. Furthermore, neither the firm nor any of its officers are barred from participating in public contract lettings in the State of Florida or any other state.

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

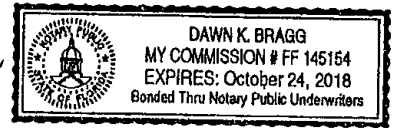
(Bidder)
By: 

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO
(Title)

Sworn and subscribed to me this 27 day
of September, 2017.

Notary Public:

Signature
Dawn K. Bragg

Printed



My commission Expires: October 24, 2018

BIDDER ON ALL COUNTY PROJECTS MUST EXECUTE AND ATTACH THIS AFFADAVIT TO EACH BID.

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "B"
CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, Devon A. Lewis, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the attached bond; that Ronald F. Davoli who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal, was then of said Corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature hereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of it's governing body.

President/CEO

Devon Lewis

Secretary

Corporate Seal

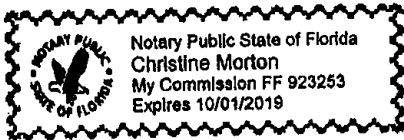
(STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS)

April L. Lively

Before me, a Notary Public duly commissioned, qualified and acting, personally appeared to me well known, who being by me first duly sworn upon oath, says that he is the Attorney-In-Fact, for the and that he has been authorized by Western Surety Company to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the surety named therein in favor of St. Johns County, Florida.

Western Surety Company

Subscribed and sworn to me this 27th day of September, 2017, A.D.



NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Florida-at-large

Christine Morton

My Commission Expires: 10/01/2019

(Attach Power of Attorney to original Bid Bond and Financial Statement of Surety Company)

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "C"
LICENSE / CERTIFICATION LIST

In the space below, the Bidder shall list all **current** licenses and certifications held.

The bidder shall attach a copy of each current license or certification listed below to this form.

License Name	License #	Issuing Agency	Expiration Date
General Contractors	CGC1511243	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
General Contractors	CGC032669	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
Underground Utility & Excavation CO	CUC056506	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
Pollutant Storage Systems Contractor	PCC048385	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
Plumbing Contractor	CFC1427566	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
Mechanical Contractor	CMC1249482	State of Florida	August 31, 2018
Professional Engineer	1813	State of Florida	February 28, 2019
General Contractors	GCCO001333	State of Georgia	June 30, 2018
Utility Contractors	UC300694	State of Georgia	April 30, 2019
Utility Manager	UM102246	State of Georgia	April 30, 2019
General Contractors	52227	State of Louisiana	August 12, 2019
General Contractors	18232-MC	State of Mississippi	January 29, 2018
General Contractors	38755	State of North Carolina	December 31, 2017
General Contractors	G97817	State of South Carolina	October 31, 2018
General Contractors	62419	State of Tennessee	July 31, 2019
General Contractors	2705121584	Common Wealth of Virgina	July 31, 2018

*Please see attached Licenses.

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "E"

**St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners
Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**

Project (BID) Number/Description: Bid No 17-63: Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

The term "conflict of interest" refers to situations in which financial or other considerations may adversely affect, or have the appearance of adversely affecting a consultant's/contractor's professional judgment in completing work for the benefit of St. Johns County ("County"). The bias such conflicts could conceivably impart may inappropriately affect the goals, processes, methods of analysis or outcomes desired by the County.

Consultants/Contractors are expected to safeguard their ability to make objective, fair, and impartial decisions when performing work for the benefit of the County. Consultants/Contractors, therefore must there avoid situations in which financial or other considerations may adversely affect, or have the appearance of adversely affecting the consultant's/contractor's professional judgement when completing work for the benefit of the County.

The mere appearance of a conflict may be as serious and potentially damaging as an actual distortion of goals, processes, methods of analysis or outcomes. Reports of conflicts based upon appearances can undermine public trust in ways that may not be adequately restored even when the mitigating facts of a situation are brought to light. Apparent conflicts, therefore, should be disclosed and evaluated with the same vigor as actual conflicts.

It is expressly understood that failure to disclose conflicts of interest as described herein may result in immediate disqualification from evaluation or immediate termination from work for the County.

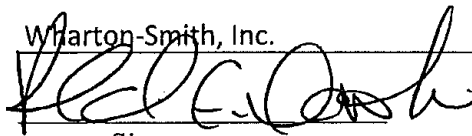
Please check the appropriate statement:

- I hereby attest that the undersigned Respondent has no actual or potential conflict of interest due to any other clients, contracts, or property interests for completing work on the above referenced project.
- The undersigned Respondent, by attachment to this form, submits information which may be a potential conflict of interest due to other clients, contracts or property interests for completing work on the above referenced project.

Legal Name of Respondent:

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

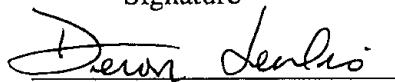
Authorized Representative(s) :



Signature

Ronald F. Davoli,
President/CEO

Print Name/Title



Signature

Devon A. Lewis,
Corporate Secretary

Print Name/Title

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "F"

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

Bidder acknowledges that he is solely responsible for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (ACT) and Occupational Safety and Health Administrations excavation safety standard 29 CFR 1926.650 (Subpart P as amended) and the St. Johns County Trenching and Excavation Safety Program. If there is a conflict between the ACT and the St. Johns County Trenching and Excavation Safety Program, the more stringent requirement would apply. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of the proposal and in the Total Bid Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, Laws of Florida) effective October 1, 1990 and the Occupational Safety and Health Administrations excavation safety standard.

By: Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

Bidder



Authorized Signature

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

September 27, 2017

Date

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "G"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

INSERT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE HERE

Please see attached example Certificate of Insurance.

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions of your policy.

Waiver of subrogation applies in favor of certificate holder as respects General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation only if required by written contract, and subject to the terms, conditions and limits as specified in the policy.

It is agreed by endorsement to the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation policies that this policy shall not be cancelled by the insurance carrier without first giving thirty (30) days prior written notice except for nonpayment of premium or if the first named insured elects to non renew.

Blanket Loss Payee applies for Rented and Leased Equipment.

Rented and Leased Equipment deductible:

\$2,500 standard deductible.

2% subject to \$10K minimum deductible applies to all cranes, directional boring equipment and items valued over \$750,000

See Attached Builders Risk Policy Information

BUILDER'S RISK COVERAGE

NAMED INSURED: Wharton-Smith, Inc.
COMPANY: XL Specialty Insurance Company
NAIC #37885 AM Best Rating: A (Excellent), XV (\$2 Billion or greater)
POLICY TERM: 4/1/2017-4/1/2018
POLICY NUMBER: UM00024960MA17A

COVERED PROPERTY AND PREMISES DESCRIPTION

New construction and remodeling of waste water treatment plans; new construction and non-structural renovations of commercial buildings at various premises within the state of Georgia, Florida, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, Mississippi, Alabama, Louisiana and Tennessee

SUMMARY

COVERAGE	LIMIT OF INSURANCE
Covered Property at Premises Described Above – Consisting of Frame or Joisted Masonry Construction	\$2,500,000
Covered Property at Premises Described Above – Consisting of Non-Combustible, Masonry Non- Combustible, Semi Fire-Resistive and Fire-Resistive Construction (Including Water Treatment Plants Except on Islands)	\$50,000,000
Covered Property at Premises Described Above – On Islands (Water Treatment Plant Projects Only)	\$5,000,000
Soft Costs	\$1,000,000

DEDUCTIBLE OR WAITING PERIOD

COVERAGE	DEDUCTIBLE OR WAITING PERIOD
All Coverages Unless Otherwise Specified Below	\$2,500
Named Storm – On Islands	\$1,000,000
Named Storm – Water Treatment Plant Projects Only	2%, Subject to \$2,500 Minimum
Named Storm – Frame, Joisted Masonry or Non- Combustible Construction	5%, Subject to \$2,500 Minimum

Named Storm – Masonry Non-Combustible, Semi Fire-Resistive or Fire-Resistive Construction	2%, Subject to \$2,500 Minimum
Flood – Zones C or X (Unshaded)	\$25,000
Flood – Zone B or Shaded X	\$50,000
Flood – All Other Zones and Water Treatment Projects on Islands	\$500,000
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – Pacific Northwest Seismic Area, High Hazard Seismic Zones	1%, Subject to \$50,000 Minimum
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – New Madrid Seismic Area	1%, Subject to \$50,000 Minimum
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – All Other	\$25,000

SUBLIMITS

COVERAGE	LIMIT OF INSURANCE
Flood – Per Occurrence – Zone C or Unshaded X	\$50,000,000
Flood – Per Occurrence – All Other Zones	\$1,000,000
Flood – Per Occurrence – Islands (Waste Water Treatment Plants Only)	\$500,00
Flood Annual Aggregate	\$50,000,000
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – Pacific Northwest Seismic Area, High Hazard Seismic Zones	\$1,000,000
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – New Madrid Seismic Area	\$10,000,000
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – Per Occurrence	\$50,000,000
Earth Movement and Volcanic Eruption – Annual Aggregate	\$50,000,000
Windstorm or Hail – Premises Located on Islands	\$2,500,000*

*Underwriter can provide higher limits upon request

COVERAGE TERMS

- ◆ Maximum Limit of Insurance: \$50,000,000
- ◆ Valuation Clause: Replacement Cost
- ◆ Co-Insurance: 0%
- ◆ Additional Coverages –Testing: Electrical, Mechanical, Pneumatic and Hydrostatic
- ◆ Equipment Breakdown Included
- ◆ Loss of Use Coverage Included
- ◆ Permission to Occupy Included

ADDITIONAL COVERAGE	LIMIT OF INSURANCE
Contract Penalty	\$250,000
Debris Removal	\$500,000 / 25%
Extra and Expediting Expenses	\$50,000
Fire Department Service Charge	\$25,000
Fire Protection Systems	\$25,000
Increase in Construction Costs	\$200,000 / 10%
Landscaping and Signs	\$100,000
Limited Coverage for "Fungi", Wet Rot and Dry Rot	\$25,000
Loss Adjustment Expenses	\$5,000
Demolition Cost and Increased Cost of Construction	\$500,000
Pollutant Cleanup and Removal	\$25,000
Preservation of Property	Covered
Property in the Open	\$25,000
Property that Supports your Business	\$50,000
Reimbursement for Returning Stolen Property	\$10,000
Reward Coverage	\$5,000
Site Preparation	Covered
Sewer and Drain Backup	Covered
Sinkhole Collapse	Covered
Temporary Premises	\$1,000,000
Temporary Structures	\$25,000
Transit	\$1,000,000
Unintentional Errors and Omissions	\$25,000
Virus, Harmful Code or Similar Instruction	\$10,000
Voluntary Parting	\$25,000

This page has been left blank intentionally.

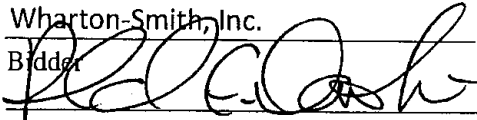
BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "H"

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION FORM

Bidder acknowledges that he is fully licensed to perform work in the STATE OF FLORIDA.

Any material misrepresentation, as determined by the County, shall result in disqualification.

By: Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Bidder: 
Authorized Signature
Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

September 27, 2017
Date

Contractor's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project.

Contractor's Project Experience Details	
Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	Eastern Water Reclamation Facility
Project Manager Name:	Eric Anderson
Superintendent Name:	Bill McMullen
Project Description:	WRF consists of Main electrical/blower building, biological treatment process (Basin #7), 125' diameter Clarifier (Clarifier #10), one (1) RAS/WAS pumping and metering station, one (1) WAS pumping and metering station, scum pumping station, plant pump station, access road, and the other associated piping, electrical improvements and site work as needed to provide a complete operating system. Electrical improvements to include; three (3) stand-by electrical generators and day tanks, motor control centers and switchgear, clarifier 10 electrical building, three (3) bulk fuel storage tanks, pumps and piping, 15 KV electrical loop system to provide power to the various plant buildings and processes.
Owner Information	
Name:	Orange County, FL
Address:	9150 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, FL 32825
Contact Person:	Fernando Villanueva (PMA Consultants)
Telephone Number:	(407) 509-7351
Engineer/Architect Information	
Name:	AECOM (Formerly Boyle Engineering Corporation)
Address:	150 N. Orange Ave., Ste 200, Orlando, FL 32801
Contact Person:	William Marshall
Telephone Number:	(407) 843-6552
Contract Dates	
Started:	12/05/08
Original Contractual Completion:	12/17/10

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 1	
Final Contractual Completion:	12/17/10
Actual Completion:	12/17/10
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$27,772,000
Final Contract Value:	\$28,232,859
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$460,859
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0
Bonding Company Information	
Name:	Continental Casualty Company
Address:	333 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, IL 60604
Contact Person:	Agent: Bryce Guignard; Guignard Company
Telephone Number:	(407) 834-0022
Major Subcontractor Information	
Name:	Sinns & Thomas Electrical
Address:	1050 Ridge Street, Winter Springs, FL 32708
Contact Person:	Eric Sinns
Telephone Number:	(407) 696-6042
Name:	Curry Controls Company
Address:	4245 S. Pipkin Road, Lakeland, FL 33811
Contact Person:	Ben Mathews
Telephone Number:	(863) 646-5781
Name:	P & G Mechanical, Inc.
Address:	13312 West Colonial Drive, Ste. 1, Winter Garden, FL 34787
Contact Person:	Floyd Perkins
Telephone Number:	(407) 654-8558

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	Cudjoe Key Advanced Water Reclamation Facility
Project Manager Name:	Jeff Wiley
Superintendent Name:	Guy Diorio

Contractor's Project Experience Details	
Project No. 2	
Project Description:	Construction of new offsite influent 16" HDPE force main and 6" HDPE water transmission main to the site. Initial site preparation including removal of the existing landfill liner, tire chips & ash. Constr of new offsite duct bank for underground electric & fiber optic to the site. Construction of a new 0.94MGD advanced water reclamation facility. The new WWTP includes: an operations building which will house the administrative & personnel areas, SCADA process control room, electrical room, laboratory, offices, bathrooms, storage garage, & chemical feed & storage; influent screening facilities; two flow equalization basins; two 5-stage biological nutrient removal treatment trains each including anaerobic, 1st anoxic, aeration, 2nd anoxic & re-aeration basins; two secondary clarifiers; two cloth disk tertiary filters; chlorine contact basin including two serpentine channels & plant effluent reuse pumping facilities; RAS & WAS pumping stations; methanol storage facility; four shallow injection wells; standby generator power; blowers; centrifuge; air piping; and sitework including paving.
Owner Information	
Name:	Florida Keys Aqueduct Authority
Address:	1100 Kennedy Drive, Key West, FL 33040
Contact Person:	Thomas Walker
Telephone Number:	(305) 295-2140
Engineer/Architect Information	
Name:	CH2MHill, Inc.
Address:	6410 5th Street, Ste 2-A, Key West, FL 33040
Contact Person:	Walt Schwarz
Telephone Number:	(305) 294-1645
Contract Dates	
Started:	01/24/13
Original Contractual Completion:	01/15/16
Final Contractual Completion:	01/15/16
Actual Completion:	01/15/16
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$21,872,000
Final Contract Value:	\$25,142,110
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$3,270,110
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0
Bonding Company Information	
Name:	Western Surety Company (A CNA Company)
Address:	101 S. Reid Street, Ste. 300, Sioux Falls, SD 57103
Contact Person:	Agent: Bryce Guignard; Guignard Company
Telephone Number:	(407) 834-0022
Major Subcontractor Information	
Name:	Sinns & Thomas
Address:	1050 Ridge Street, Winter Springs, FL 32708
Contact Person:	Eric Sinns

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 2	
Telephone Number:	(407) 696-6042
Name:	Exceletech Coating and Applications
Address:	221 N. Hwy 27, Ste. 1, Clermont, FL 34711
Contact Person:	Larry Muzia
Telephone Number:	(352) 394-2155
Name:	Florida Aquastore & Utility Const.
Address:	4722 NW Boca Raton, FL 33431
Contact Person:	Peter Boccagna
Telephone Number:	(561) 994-2400

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 3	
Name of Project:	NE Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion
Project Manager Name:	Scot Jamison
Superintendent Name:	Forrest Anderson
Project Description:	3 MGD expansion to the existing Northeast Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility in Polk County: (2) each parallel 1,750 KW, medium voltage generators (diesel); expansion of WWTF: a new Biological Nutrient Removal reactor; a new sludge digester tank; new blower structure; new force main piping; and on-site Lift Station. Key upgrades: replacing the headworks/screen structure, deep bed filter structure, RAS/WAS, and return pump stations. Along with these new & upgraded structures, state-of-the-art smart gear, instrumentation and remote control, provide for a very advanced & energy conscious installation for long term, efficient use. The Wharton-Smith team's initial involvement was in efforts to reduce total nitrogen (TN) and ammonia in the effluent stream. The NE facility was permitted for 6 mg/L of TN and the levels were at 12 mg/L. We installed VFD's on the oxidation ditch surface aerators and a ChemScan nutrient level monitor and control system to control the aerator VFD's. We also cut in a slide gate to provide limited recirculation in the ditch. These measures saw a reduction in TN to below 6 mg/L, averaging around 3 mg/L. The ammonia levels were reduced as well.
Owner Information	
Name:	Polk County Utilities
Address:	1011 Jim Keene Blvd, Winter Haven, FL 33880
Contact Person:	Mark Addison
Telephone Number:	(863) 298-4214
Engineer/Architect Information	
Name:	AECOM Engineering
Address:	150 N. Orange Ave, Ste 200, Orlando, FL 32801
Contact Person:	Kevin Friedman
Telephone Number:	(321) 439-1271
Contract Dates	
Started:	02/19/09
Original Contractual Completion:	11/28/13
Final Contractual Completion:	11/28/13

Contractor's Project Experience Details	
Project No. 3	
Actual Completion:	11/28/13
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$34,915,082
Final Contract Value:	\$32,244,965
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$(2,670,117)
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0
Bonding Company Information	
Name:	Western Surety Company (A CNA Company)
Address:	101 S. Reid Street, Ste. 300, Sioux Falls, SD 57103
Contact Person:	Agent: Bryce Guignard; Guignard Company
Telephone Number:	(407) 834-0022
Major Subcontractor Information	
Name:	Baker Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address:	1540 Aber Road, Orlando, FL 32807
Contact Person:	Shaun Frantangelo
Telephone Number:	(407) 736-9900
Name:	B.L. Smith Electric, Inc.
Address:	29716 US Highway 27, Dundee, FL 33838
Contact Person:	Billy Smith
Telephone Number:	(863) 324-4154
Name:	Curry Controls Company
Address:	4245 S. Pipkin Road, Lakeland, FL 33811
Contact Person:	Scott Cyphert
Telephone Number:	(863) 646-5781

Electrical Subcontractor's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding experience for the contractor (prime or subcontractor) performing the electrical scope of work within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate they have been in business as an electrical contractor for at least ten (10) years and successful completion of **two (2) water/wastewater projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project.

Electrical (Prime or Subcontractor) Experience Details	
Contractor/Subcontractor Name:	Cogburn Bros., Inc.
State of Florida License Number:	EC0000426
Years in Business:	40
Project # 1	
Name of Project:	Northwest WWTP
Project Description:	New construction of WWTP
Prime Contractor:	WPC Industrial Contractors
Owner Contact Person:	Scott Trigg
Telephone Number:	904-209-2622
Contract Start Date:	9-1-2013
Contract Completion Date:	8-1-2016
Final Electrical Contract Value:	Approximately 2.7 Million
Project # 2	
Name of Project:	Opequon WRF
Project Description:	WWTP Improvements
Prime Contractor:	Haskell Company
Owner Contact Person:	Joe Kantor
Telephone Number:	904-334-8247
Contract Start Date:	4-8-2014
Contract Completion Date:	6-27-2017
Final Electrical Contract Value:	Approximately 4.5 Million

Electrical Subcontractor's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding experience for the contractor (prime or subcontractor) performing the electrical scope of work within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate they have been in business as an electrical contractor for at least ten (10) years and successful completion of **two (2) water/wastewater projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project.

Electrical (Prime or Subcontractor) Experience Details	
Contractor/Subcontractor Name:	Gilmore Electric Co Inc.
State of Florida License Number:	EC13004255
Years in Business:	76
Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	Eastport Water Reclamation Facility
Project Description:	Construction of a 2.0 MGD aerobic digester, supernatant pump station & truck transfer pumping station; belt filter press pump station; emergency generator & fuel storage system; 2 electrical buildings & related ductbanks, wiring & instrumentation; water effluent filter; mechanical bar screen, grit pumps, grit cyclone & washing system; upgrade of existing SCADA systems & expansion of plant fiber optic communication systems
Prime Contractor:	Poole & Kent
Owner Contact Person:	David Strickland
Telephone Number:	561-471-3330
Contract Start Date:	06/2013
Contract Completion Date:	06/2015
Final Electrical Contract Value:	\$3.4 Million
Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	North Springs Imp District WTP Improvements
Project Description:	New 8.1 mgd membrane water treatment facility including sand strainers, cartridge filters, membrane feed pumps, membrane trains/systems, membrane building, various chemical storage/feed systems, degasifiers, transfer pump station, two electrical buildings, diesel engine-generator set, electrical power facilities / systems, and instrumentation and controls facilities / systems.
Prime Contractor:	Lanzo Construction
Owner Contact Person:	Jane Early
Telephone Number:	954-796-5096
Contract Start Date:	05/2012
Contract Completion Date:	10/2015
Final Electrical Contract Value:	\$2.1 Million

Project Manager's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding the Project Manager's experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion by the Project Manager of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project. At least one (1) of these projects shall have been completed with the bidding company.

Project Manager's Experience Details	
Name:	Scott Jamison
Title:	Project Manager
Years of Experience:	14
Years with Bidding Company:	14
Last Employer:	N/A
Last Position:	N/A
% Time Dedicated to Project:	100%
Project Manager's - Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	NE Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion
Project Description:	3 MGD expansion to the existing Northeast Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility in Polk County: (2) each parallel 1,750 KW, medium voltage generators (diesel); expansion of WWTF: a new Biological Nutrient Removal reactor; a new sludge digester tank; new blower structure; new force main piping; and on-site Lift Station. Key upgrades: replacing the headworks/screen structure, deep bed filter structure, RAS/WAS, and return pump stations. Along with these new & upgraded structures, state-of-the-art smart gear, instrumentation and remote control, provide for a very advanced & energy conscious installation for long term, efficient use. The Wharton-Smith team's initial involvement was in efforts to reduce total nitrogen (TN) and ammonia in the effluent stream. The NE facility was permitted for 6 mg/L of TN and the levels were at 12 mg/L. We installed VFD's on the oxidation ditch surface aerators and a ChemScan nutrient level monitor and control system to control the aerator VFD's. We also cut in a slide gate to provide limited recirculation in the ditch. These measures saw a reduction in TN to below 6 mg/L, averaging around 3 mg/L. The ammonia levels were reduced as well.
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Owner Contact Person:	Polk County; Mark Addison
Telephone Number:	(863) 298-4214
Contract Dates	
Started:	02/19/09
Original Contractual Completion:	11/28/13
Final Contractual Completion:	11/28/13
Actual Completion:	11/28/13
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$34,915,082
Final Contract Value:	\$32,244,965
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$(2,670,117)
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0

Project Manager's Experience Details	
Project Manager's - Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	SE Regional WTP Major Upgrades
Project Description:	The scope included modifications to the existing Operations Building, a new Electrical Building, Storage Building, Liquid Oxygen Storage and Feed System, Ozone Generation Building, Side Stream Injection System, Ozone Dissipation Chamber, Transfer Pump Station, Granulated Activated Carbon Filter System, Sodium Hypochlorite Facility, Sodium Hydroxide Facility, Ground Storage Tank Modifications, High Service Pump Replacement, Process Piping, Emergency Generator System, Site Electrical, Instrumentation and Controls Upgrades, Fire Detection, Demolition, and Sitework.
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Owner Contact Person:	Tom Foster
Telephone Number:	(407) 665-2021
Contract Dates	
Started:	04/06/12
Original Contractual Completion:	08/14/14
Final Contractual Completion:	08/14/14
Actual Completion:	08/14/14
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$22,749,076
Final Contract Value:	\$23,222,060.01
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$472,984.01
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0
Project Manager's - Project No. 3	
Name of Project:	J. Robert Dean WTP RO Expansion
Project Description:	Water Treatment Plant. The scope includes: 10,500 sf process & control bldg., (4) 1.5 MGDRO systems including Membrane Trains, 500 HP feed pumps, pressure vessels, interconnection piping, bulk chemical storage facility, pre-treatment system including chemical feed & cartridge filtration, post treatment systems, transfer pump station with clearwell, well field including four production 125 HP wells, yard piping all electrical and instrumentation & controls work.
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Owner Contact Person:	Thomas Walker
Telephone Number:	(305) 295-2140
Contract Dates	
Started:	09/07
Original Contractual Completion:	09/09
Final Contractual Completion:	10/09

Project Manager's Experience Details	
Actual Completion:	10/09
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$25,327,000
Final Contract Value:	\$25,605,467
Value of Change Orders to Date:	\$278,467
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0

Superintendent's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding the Superintendent's experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion by the Superintendent of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project. At least one (1) of these projects shall have been completed with the Bidder.

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Superintendent's Name:	Forrest Anderson
Title:	Sr. Project Superintendent
Years of Experience:	43
Years with Bidding Company:	26
Last Employer:	S.I. Industries
Last Position:	Superintendent Water/Wastewater
% Time Dedicated to Project:	100%
Superintendent's Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	NE Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion
Project Description:	3 MGD expansion to the existing Northeast Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility in Polk County; (2) each parallel 1,750 KW, medium voltage generators (diesel); expansion of WWTF: a new Biological Nutrient Removal reactor; a new sludge digester tank; new blower structure; new force main piping; and on-site Lift Station. Key upgrades: replacing the headworks/screen structure, deep bed filter structure, RAS/WAS, and return pump stations. Along with these new & upgraded structures, state-of-the-art smart gear, instrumentation and remote control, provide for a very advanced & energy conscious installation for long term, efficient use. The Wharton-Smith team's initial involvement was in efforts to reduce total nitrogen (TN) and ammonia in the effluent stream. The NE facility was permitted for 6 mg/L of TN and the levels were at 12 mg/L. We installed VFD's on the oxidation ditch surface aerators and a ChemScan nutrient level monitor and control system to control the aerator VFD's. We also cut in a slide gate to provide limited recirculation in the ditch. These measures saw a reduction in TN to below 6 mg/L, averaging around 3 mg/L. The ammonia levels were reduced as well.
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Owner Contact Person:	Polk County; Mark Addison
Telephone Number:	(863) 298-4214
Contract Dates	
Started:	02/19/09
Original Contractual Completion:	11/28/13
Final Contractual Completion:	11/28/13

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Actual Completion:	11/28/13
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value	\$34,915,082
Final Contract Value	\$32,244,965
Value of Change Orders to Date	\$(2,670,117)
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date	\$0
Superintendent's Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	SE Regional WTP Major Upgrades
Project Description:	The scope included modifications to the existing Operations Building, a new Electrical Building, Storage Building, Liquid Oxygen Storage and Feed System, Ozone Generation Building, Side Stream Injection System, Ozone Dissipation Chamber, Transfer Pump Station, Granulated Activated Carbon Filter System, Sodium Hypochlorite Facility, Sodium Hydroxide Facility, Ground Storage Tank Modifications, High Service Pump Replacement, Process Piping, Emergency Generator System, Site Electrical, Instrumentation and Controls Upgrades, Fire Detection, Demolition, and Sitework.
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Owner Contact Person:	Tom Foster
Telephone Number:	(407) 665-2021
Contract Dates	
Started:	04/06/12
Original Contractual Completion:	08/14/14
Final Contractual Completion:	08/14/14
Actual Completion:	08/14/14
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value	\$22,749,076
Final Contract Value	\$23,222,060.01
Value of Change Orders to Date	\$472,984.01
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date	\$0
Superintendent's Project No. 3	
Name of Project:	St. Cloud Southside WWTF Expansion
Project Description:	A new 2-story 5,200 s.f. admin bldg, a new headworks structure, a new anoxic/aeration basin with (2) separate process trains, (3) new 105' clarifiers, a new cloth media filter structure with (4) filter units, a new chlorine contact basin with (2) process channels, a new electrical blower bldg, a new chemical bldg & containment area, a new plant lift station, all associated sitework and paving, (4) new back-up diesel generators capable of running the entire plant at full load, converting the existing package plants into new aerated digesters modifications to the blower facility
Contractor:	Wharton-Smith, Inc.

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Owner Contact Person:	Chris Fasnacht
Telephone Number:	(407) 957-7104
Contract Dates	
Started:	03/2007
Original Contractual Completion:	08/2008
Final Contractual Completion:	08/2008
Actual Completion:	08/2008
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	\$27,267,395
Final Contract Value:	\$26,721,107
Value of Change Orders to Date:	(\$547,288)
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	\$0

Contractor's EMR

The Bidder shall demonstrate an average EMR less than 0.8 and no single greater than 1.0 for the last three years.

Contractor's EMR Rating	
2014	0.83
2015	0.91
2016	0.94

Additional Questions

Do you have any similar work in progress at this time? Yes No

Length of time in business: 33 Years

Is your company currently involved in any active litigation? yes If Yes, explain: _____

Please see attached Litigation Statement.

Has your company ever been sued? yes If Yes, explain and/or submit court decision or judgment, as applicable:

Please see attached Litigation Statement.

ATTACHMENT I

LIST OF PROPOSED MAJOR MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

All equipment suppliers are subject to approval of Owner and Engineer. The following are suppliers proposed to be used in connection with this work. The Bidder shall circle the supplier used in his Bid. Alternate suppliers can only be added whose product has been approved via Addenda prior to the receipt of Bids. Refer to the Supplementary Conditions 7.04 for additional information. The Owner and Engineer reserve the right to reject or accept the alternate supplier. Where no specific manufacturer is listed, the submitted manufacturer must still meet the specification requirements.

EQUIPMENT ITEM OR MATERIAL	SUPPLIER
Band Screen and Screen Compactor	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Hydro-Dyne Engineering, Inc. <input type="radio"/> B. Brackett Green USA
Grit pump	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Wemco
Grit cyclone and Grit Classifier	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Ovivo Water (Jones & Attwood) <input type="radio"/> B. Smith & Loveless Inc. <input type="radio"/> C. Envirodyne Systems Inc.
Odor Control	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Biorem <input type="radio"/> B. Evoqua Water Technologies
Gates and Stop Logs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. RW Gates <input type="radio"/> B. Whipps <input type="radio"/> C. Hydrogate
Anoxic Tank Submersible Mixers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. ITT-Flygt <input type="radio"/> B. Grundfos AMG <input type="radio"/> C. Sulzer ABS
Disk-Type Perforated Membrane Fine Bubble Diffusers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. ITT Sanitaire <input type="radio"/> B. Wilfley-Weber Inc. <input type="radio"/> C. Siemens <input type="radio"/> D. Aquarius Technologies, LLC
Coarse Bubble Diffusers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. ITT Sanitaire <input type="radio"/> B. Aeromix <input type="radio"/> C. Aquarius Technologies, LLC <input type="radio"/> D. Wilfley-Weber Inc. <input type="radio"/> E. Siemens
Positive Displacement Blowers (sludge holding tank and reaeration basins)	<input type="radio"/> A. Roots <input type="radio"/> B. Aerzen <input checked="" type="radio"/> C. Hicon

Air-Bearing Turbo Blowers	(A) Neuros
Propeller Pumps	(A) ITT-Flygt
Secondary Clarification Sludge Collection equipment	(A) EIMCO Water Technologies B. West Tech Engineering C. Siemens Envirex D. Walker Process Equipment
Dry-Pit and Submersible Pumps (internal recycle, RAS/WAS and in-plant reuse)	(A) ITT-Flygt
Reciprocating Positive Displacement Pumps	(A) Penn Valley Pump Company, Inc
Tertiary Filtration System	(A) Aqua-Aerobic Systems B. Alfa Laval
UV Disinfection Equipment	(A) Enaqua
Vertical Turbine Pumps (Effluent Transfer)	(A) Flowserve B. Peerless C. Goulds D. Ruhrpumpen
End Suction Pumps	(A) Flowserve B. Goulds C. Peerless D. Ruhrpumpen E. PACO (for screen and compactor booster pump)
Hydropneumatic Tank System	(A) Hydro Air System Inc. RFP (B) PULSCO
HDLP Chemical Storage Tanks	(A) Snyder Industries, Inc.
Chemical Feed Systems - Pump Supplier	(A) Prominent
Belt Filter Press	RFP (A) BDP Industries (B) Ashbrook Simon-Hartley
Belt Conveyors	RFP (A) Keller-Angelillis (B) Custom Conveyor Corp. C. Keystone Conveyor
Polymer System for Solids Dewatering	A. Siemens (B) EnPro
HDPE Liner	(A) GSE Lining Technology, Inc. B. Poly-Flex, Inc.

Generator/Fuel Storage	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Caterpillar B. Cummins
Motor Control Centers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer
Variable frequency drive (inside MCCs)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer
Motor	A. Toshiba <input checked="" type="radio"/> B. US Motor C. Baldor D. Nidec E. TECO - Westinghouse
Magnetic Flow Meter	<input checked="" type="radio"/> A. Siemens

ATTACHMENT "J"

APPENDIX A TO THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

This certification relates to a construction contract proposed by St. Johns County
(insert the name of the Owner)

which expects to finance the proposed construction contract with assistance from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (which administers a State Revolving Fund loan program supported in part with funds directly made available by grants from the United States Environmental Protection Agency). I am the undersigned prospective construction contractor or subcontractor.

I certify that I have read the Florida Department of Environmental Supplementary Conditions and agree to incorporate the following articles into the bid and/or contract:

- ARTICLE 11 DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION - EXECUTIVE ORDER 12549
- ARTICLE 12 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246
- ARTICLE 13 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 AND STATE OF FLORIDA EXECUTIVE ORDER 11-116
- ARTICLE 14 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE
- ARTICLE 15 FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISION
- ARTICLE 16 AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL PROVISION

I agree that I will obtain identical certifications from prospective lower-tier construction subcontractors prior to the award of any lower-tier construction subcontracts with a price exceeding \$2,000. I also agree that I will retain such certifications in my files.

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

(Name of Prospective Construction Contractor or Subcontractor [Print or Type])

750 Monroe Road

(Street Address)

Sanford

(City)

Florida

(State)

32771

(Zip Code)

(407) 321-8410

Phone number

59-2392802

(Employer Identification Number)

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

(Name and Title of Authorized Official [Print or Type])



(Signature of Authorized Official)

September 27, 2017

(Date)

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

BID NO.: 17-63

BID BOND

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS

Western Surety Company

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Wharton-Smith, Inc. as Principal, and Western Surety Company as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto St. Johns County, Florida, in the penal sum of Dollars (\$ 5% of Bid Amount) lawful money of the United States, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATIONS IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid, dated September 27, 2017.

For
PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
St. Johns County, Florida

NOW THEREFORE,

- (a) If the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within ninety (90) days after Bid Award date, and shall within ten (10) days after prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written Contract with the County in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give Bond with good and sufficient Surety or Sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.
- (b) In the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such Bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the County the difference between the amount specified, in said Bid and the amount for which the County may procure the required Work and supplies, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounded parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this day of September 27 A.D., 2017, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

BID NO.: 17-63

WITNESSES:

(If Sole Ownership or Partnership two (2) Witnesses required).
(If Corporation, Secretary only will attest and affix seal).

WITNESSES:

Devon A. Lewis
Devon A. Lewis, Corporate Secretary

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

PRINCIPAL:

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

NAME OF FIRM:

Ronald F. Davoli
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED
OFFICER (AFFIX SEAL)

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

TITLE

750 Monroe Road

BUSINESS ADDRESS

Sanford, FL 32771

CITY STATE

WITNESS:

Maura Chelapiec

Western Surety Company

SURETY:

Western Surety Company

CORPORATE SURETY

April L. Lively
ATTORNEY-IN-FACT (AFFIX SEAL)
April L. Lively

P.O. Box 5077

BUSINESS ADDRESS

Sioux Falls, SD 57117

CITY STATE

Guignard Company

NAME OF LOCAL INSURANCE AGENCY

Power of Attorney recorded as St. Johns
County Instrument #2017064343 on
09/22/2017, Book OR 4437 / Page 498

Inquiries: (407) 834-0022

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY
Sioux Falls, South Dakota
Statement of Net Admitted Assets and Liabilities
December 31, 2016

ASSETS

Bonds	\$	1,852,079,625
Common stocks		22,190,065
Cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments		40,860,171
Investment income due and accrued		21,267,722
Premiums and considerations		31,990,790
Amounts recoverable from reinsurers		919,390
Current federal and foreign income taxes recoverable from CNA Financial Corporation		3,116,372
Net deferred tax asset		16,401,098
Receivable from parent, subsidiaries, and affiliates		9,896,461
Other assets		62,275
Total Assets	\$	<u>1,998,783,969</u>

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Losses	\$	229,857,438
Loss adjustment expense		68,982,110
Commissions payable, contingent commissions and other similar charges		7,779,628
Other expenses (excluding taxes, license and fees)		1,109,441
Taxes, license and fees (excluding federal and foreign income taxes)		2,678,781
Unearned premiums		213,765,490
Advance premiums		5,316,156
Ceded reinsurance premiums payable		1,730,621
Amounts withheld or retained by company for account of others		10,021,647
Provision for reinsurance		1,671,808
Payable to parent, subsidiaries and affiliates		12,103
Other liabilities		3,447,756
Total Liabilities	\$	<u>546,372,979</u>

Surplus Account:		
Common stock	\$	4,000,000
Gross paid in and contributed surplus		280,071,837
Unassigned funds		<u>1,168,339,153</u>
Surplus as regards policyholders	\$	<u>1,452,410,990</u>
Total Liabilities and Capital	\$	<u>1,998,783,969</u>

I, Troy West, Assistant Vice President of Western Surety Company hereby certify that the above is an accurate representation of the financial statement of the Company dated December 31, 2016, as filed with the various Insurance Departments and is a true and correct statement of the condition of Western Surety Company as of that date.

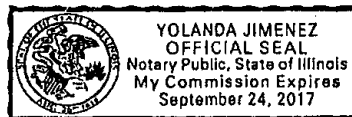


Western Surety Company

By *Troy West*
Assistant Vice President

Subscribed and sworn to me this 10th day of March, 2017.

My commission expires:



Yolanda Jimenez
Notary Public



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

August 28, 2017

ADDENDUM #1

To: Prospective Bidders
From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department
Subject: Bid No. 17-63, Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

This Addendum #1 is issued for further respondent's information and is hereby incorporated into the Bid documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda. Please return an original copy of this signed Addendum with proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084.

Changes to the Drawings:

Drawing C-11: Yard Piping Plan Area "C"

1. See attached reissued Drawing C-11 for modifications.

Drawing D-3: Site Demolition Partial Plan

1. See attached reissued Drawing D-3 for modifications.

Drawing A-22: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building Exterior Elevations

1. East elevation: on the callout "Aluminum coping" delete and replace with "Prefinished parapet cap refer to wall sections 1, 4, and 5 on Sheet A-25."
2. South elevation: on the callout "Aluminum coping" delete and replace with "Prefinished parapet cap refer to wall sections 1, 4, and 5 on Sheet A-25."

Drawing A-23: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building Exterior Elevations

1. West elevation: on the callout "Alum copping" delete and replace with "Prefinished parapet cap refer to wall sections 1, 4, and 5 on Sheet A-25."

Drawing A-24: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building Building Sections

1. Section 3 Through Truck Bay: on the callout "Aluminum coping" delete and replace with "Prefinished parapet cap refer to wall sections 1, 4, and 5 on Sheet A-25."

Drawing A-25: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building Wall Sections

1. Wall Section 1: on the callout "Prefinished parapet cap" add the following "by metal building supplier. Parapet cap shall match closure material on metal building."
2. Partial Wall Section 4: on the callout "Prefinished parapet cap" add the following "by metal building supplier. Parapet cap shall match closure material on metal building."

1. Measurement
 - a. An allowance Item No. 10 shall be on a lump sum basis for all work described in Section 11330 related to the band screen manufacturers' scope of work. The work under this item does not include any of the associated labor, coordination, overhead, profit, etc by the Contractor to complete this work. Those costs shall be included in Item No. 1.
2. Payment
 - a. Payment to the CONTRACTOR of the total price bid for Item No. 10, in the Schedule of Prices will be made to fully compensate the band screen manufacturer for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, incidentals, taxes, overhead and profit and other miscellaneous costs as required to provide the band screen Manufacturer's scope of work as indicated in Section 11330 and as indicated on the Drawings."

2. Paragraph 3.01, add section "K." as follows:

"K. Grit/Debris/Sludge Removal (Item No. 11).

1. Measurement
 - a. Measurement for removal and disposal of remaining grit/debris/sludge in the existing surge tank, digester, and reject pond shall be on a price per cubic yard basis for all work related for the removal of the material, any dewatering, and subsequent hauling off site at an approved disposal facility. The work under this item shall include any of the associated labor, coordination, overhead, profit, etc by the Contractor to complete this work.
2. Payment
 - a. Payment to the CONTRACTOR for this work will be made for the quantity as determined at the price per cubic yards to fully compensate for any labor and materials to haul the material and subsequent disposal."

Section 03300: Cast-in-Place Concrete

1. Paragraph 1.07, add Paragraph "C." as follows:

"C. Mass Concrete: Comply fully with the recommendations of ACI 207.1R.

1. Well in advance of proposed concreting operations, advise the ENGINEER of planned protective measures including but not limited to cooling of materials before or during mixing, placement, curing, forms, height of lifts (max 8 ft), and monitoring."

2. Paragraph 3.07, add Paragraph "H." as follows:

"H. Mass Concrete Placement:

1. Comply with recommendations of ACI 207.1R when any volume of concrete with dimensions large enough to require that measures be taken to cope with generation of heat from hydration of the cement and attendant volume change to minimize cracking.
2. When the minimum dimension of the concrete exceeds 36 inches and the ratio of volume of concrete to the surface area is greater than 12 inches, provide for mass concrete.
3. Lifts shall not exceed 8 ft."

Section 07411: Metal Roof Panels

1. Paragraph 2.02 D. Delete the existing paragraph and replace with the following:

"D. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. American Buildings Company.
2. Butler Manufacturing Company.

3. Dewatering and UV Structure Girt Lateral Deflection Criteria: L/90 but not to exceed 2-inches.
4. Dewatering Building Main Frame Lateral Side Sway Criteria: H/280 but not to exceed 2-inches (due to CMU brick column wraps).
5. UV Structure Main Frame Side Sway Criteria: H/120 but not to exceed 1.5-inches.”
4. Paragraph 2.02 O. Add the following second sentence: “Refer to Section 09900 for galvanizing requirements.”
5. Paragraph 2.02 MATERIALS FOR FIELD-ASSEMBLED METAL PANELS, re-letter to 2.03. re-letter all subsequent paragraphs so Part 2 ends with Paragraph 2.10.
6. Paragraph 2.06, delete in its entirety and replace with the following. Note as per above this shall be Paragraph 2.07 after re-lettering.

“2.07 Roof and Wall Panels: Roof and wall panels shall be as outlined below.

 - A. Standing Seal Roof Panels: Fabricate from metallic-coated steel sheets pre-painted with coil coating, factory formed to provide 24-inch width coverage, and high ribs.
 1. Material: Zinc-coated (galvanized steel)
 2. Metal Thickness: 24 gage minimum
 3. Panel Rib Height: 2-inch high rib- 3-inches including seam.
 - B. Lap-Seam Wall Panels: Fabricate from metallic-coated steel sheets pre-painted with coil coating, factory formed to provide 36-inch width coverage, with raised trapezoidal major ribs. Comply with the following:
 1. Material: Zinc-coated (galvanized steel)
 2. Metal Thickness: 24 gage minimum
 3. Panel Rib Height: 1.25 inches minimum.”
7. Paragraph 3.05 A. delete in its entirety and replace with the following:

“A. General: Fasten metal roof panels to supports with concealed clips at each standing-seam joint at location, spacing, and with fasteners recommended by MANUFACTURER.

 1. Install clips to supports with self-tapping fasteners.
 2. Install pressure plates at locations indicated in MANUFACTURER's written installation instructions.
 3. Seamed Joint: Crimp standing seams with MANUFACTURER-approved motorized seamer tool so clip, metal roof panel, and factory-applied sealant are completely engaged.”

Questions:

1. In reference to Article 10 of the FDEP Supplementary Conditions, is the project a Federal Cap Grant Project, and will subcontractor MWBE goals be in place for goods and services?

Answer: This project has been selected as a “cap grant” project so ARTICLE 10 in the FDEP Supplementary Conditions does apply. These are “goals” and the Contractor shall demonstrate “good faith effort”. Goals (5% MBE and 5% WBE). Please note the materials testing allowance as being utilized by Meskel and Associates is a MBE in the state of Florida.

2. Win reading the Specifications Volume 1, It states on page 198 – Article 10- Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ONLY applies to Federal Cap Grant Projects. Is this particular project considered to be a Federal Cap Grant Project?

I do not see a minority requirement listed anywhere else in the specs. Can you confirm if MBE/WBE is required?

- i. Aluminum coping and counter flashing on top of the CMU parapet shown in Details 2 and 3/ A-25 shall made of aluminum.
 - ii. Refer to revised drawings A-22, A-23, A-24 and A-25.
9. Are pre-engineered metal building columns gonna require grout under them? If so, how many inches?

Answer: There shall be no grout between bottom of pre-engineered metal building base plates and top of concrete slabs, foundations, or piers.

10. The following SCADA and instrumentation system suppliers are pre-approved by continuing contract with St. Johns County Utility:
- o Revere Control Systems, Inc.
 - o Infamation Technologies Group, LLC
 - o Star Controls, Inc.

Curry Controls Company is also an acceptable subcontractor for this work.

11. The product Reinforced Composite Geomembranes (RCG) –40 mil RhinoMat RCG is not an acceptable substitute for the reject pond liners.
12. Would it be possible to share the existing project Revit model with the bidding contractors? It will highly help with the bidding process.

Answer: No, the REVIT files will only be made available to the awarded low bid contractor.

13. Please delete the ISO requirements for Spec Section 11341 Secondary Clarification Sludge Collection & Scum Removal, and Spec Section 11361 - 3Belt Belt Filter Press. Both Walker Process and Alfa Laval have their own internal quality control protocol and don't use ISO 9001.

Answer: See attached addendum modifications for secondary clarifier specification. The 3-belt filter press specification Paragraph 1.05 A. 2. already specifies to provide ISO 9001 or have a formal quality control program in place.

14. There are no structural drawings for the concrete tanks. We normally use these to determine some dimensions and elevations that are not shown on the mechanical drawings. Will structural tank drawings be provided or are they relying on the supplier of the pre-stressed concrete tank supplying these drawings after the bid?

Answer: The structural design of the secondary clarifiers and the sludge holding tank is the responsibility of the prestressed concrete tank builder. Any drawings needed for the design or modification of the clarifiers to accommodate the selected secondary clarifier equipment shall be provided by the tank builder and coordinated by the Contractor.

15. Section 11341 ¶1.05.A.2 specifies ISO 9001 certification. I had commented in my prelim spec review on 7/13/17 that Walker has not sought this certification so this requirement needed to be deleted or modified to allow “named” manufacturers to provide their internal quality control program in lieu of ISO 9001. That was not done, so we request that they change the spec now so that Walker can bid.

Answer: See attached addendum for modifications.

currently designed to gradually taper from 2'6" to 1' thick at a continuous thickness to be determined by the engineer? Further to that point if the wall thickness is required to increase could the walls be "stepped" in lieu of forming a continuous taper?

Answer: BNR basin wall slope shall be constructed as per the structural sheets S-20 through S-23. The awarded contractor may propose an alternate stepped wall construction that would result in a full 30-inch wall up to the 8-foot elevation of the tank slab followed by a full 24-inch wall poured from the 8-foot elevation up to the 16-foot elevation above tank slab then followed by a full 18-inch wall from the 16-foot elevation above tank slab up to the top of the tank wall. The steps (i.e. 8 foot and 16 foot above tank floor) would require a 45 degree transition at each step and would only be allowed on the tank exterior walls with the interior walls remaining straight the full height. This option would still require the rebar reinforcement to remain near the wall surfaces with minimum cover per code but close enough to the wall edge to continue to protect the structure from temperature and shrinkage cracking. The proposed alternate wall system would also have to include appropriate rebar lap splices as specified and accommodate the three lift pours being specified elsewhere in this addendum. All this would be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

23. Reference drawings pg. 121 - M-4: Please confirm the numbers of 4 CY dumpsters to be supplied by the contractor.

Answer: Two 4 CY dumpsters shall be provided by the Owner, this is not the responsibility of the Contractor.

24. Reference drawings pg. 91 - S-25: Will the contractor be able to utilize "stay-forms" for the main BNR basin slab on grade?

Answer: The "stay-forms" product may be used around the perimeter of the BNR tank slab only. The "stay-forms" product shall not be used at the internal expansion joint in the BNR tank slab on grade. The "stay-forms" product ribs shall not intrude or reduce on the clear distance between the face of the finished concrete surface and the face of the rebar. The "stay-forms" shall be coated so as to prevent corrosion or deterioration of the adjacent cast-in-place concrete.

25. Reference Specification 03300: I cannot locate anywhere on the drawings or specifications that indicates the maximum allowable monolithic placement of concrete in wall forms. The cast walls for the BNR Basin are over 23' tall yet there isn't a depiction of an intermediate joint in the concrete. Please confirm that this is the owners intent and that the owner shall take responsibility for the concrete consolidation if walls are cast monolithically over 23' in height.

Answer:

- A maximum concrete placement height shall be 8 ft.
- Refer to this addendum for Specification 03300 language modification.
- Refer to this addendum No. 1 for structural drawings S-20, S-21, S-22 and S-23 language modification.

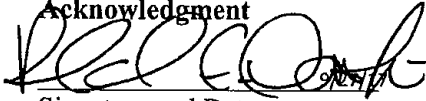
ATTACHMENTS

1. Section 00300 – Official County Bid Form St. Johns County, Florida
2. Section 11330 - Mechanical Band Screen and Screening Wash Press
3. Drawing C-11: Yard Piping Plan Area "C"

4. Drawing D-3: Site Demolition Partial Plan
5. Drawing AD-1: Architectural Finish, Door and Window Schedules
6. Drawing S-23: BNR Tank Sections - Typical BNR Tank Wall Section Concrete Lifts and Waterstops

THE BID DUE DATE REMAINS September 20, 2017 AT 2:00 P.M.

Acknowledgment



Signature and Date

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

Printed Name/Title

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

Company Name (Print)

Sincerely,

Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB
Procurement Supervisor

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

September 7, 2017

ADDENDUM #2

To: Prospective Bidders
From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department
Subject: Bid No. 17-63, Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

This Addendum #2 is issued for further respondent's information and is hereby incorporated into the Bid documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda. Please return an original copy of this signed Addendum with proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084.

Changes to the Front-End Documents:

Section 00020: Notice to Bidders

1. In the first sentence delete "September 20, 2017" and replace with "September 27, 2017".

Changes to the Drawings:

Drawing C-5: Horizontal Control Area "A"

1. See attached revisions to C-5.

Drawing CD-1: Civil Details

1. See attached revisions to CD-1.

Drawing CD-5: Miscellaneous Yard Details

1. Add note No. 3 as follows to the manhole schedule:
"3. Details B, C, and D for manholes on this sheet shall be bedded with 12-inches of No. 57 stone instead of 8-inches as detailed."

Drawing D-4: Demolition Sheet

1. See attached revisions to D-4.

Drawing S-8: Main Electrical and Blower Building Sections

5. Paragraph 2.05.E.4 delete "One pump shall be provided for each turbidity monitoring system to feed the turbidity sensor." and replace with "If required for proper system functionality, one pump shall be provided for each turbidity monitoring system to feed the turbidity sensor."
6. Paragraph 2.05.E.5 in the first sentence delete "and a single gang power switch, mounted on a marine grade aluminum or 316SS back panel suitable for wall mounting by the CONTRACTOR" and replace with "and a single gang power switch, mounted within a NEMA 12/3R field instrumentation weather protection suitable for mounting by the CONTRACTOR."

Section 11372: Positive Displacement Blowers

1. Paragraph 2.03 I. in the first sentence delete "a 5-inch" and replace with "a minimum 4-inch".
2. Paragraph 2.03 I. in the second sentence after "degrees F" add "range, minimum".
3. Paragraph 2.02 G. in the second sentence delete the word "open" and replace with "closed".
4. Paragraph 2.03 J. Add the following sentences at the end of the paragraph "A SPDT switch is acceptable for the motor starter interlock circuit. If the switch has any other purpose a DPDT switch will be required."
5. Paragraph 2.03 K. Add the following sentences at the end of the paragraph "A SPDT switch is acceptable for the motor starter interlock circuit. If the switch has any other purpose a DPDT switch will be required."

Section 11375: Disc-Type Fine Bubble Diffuser

1. Paragraph 3.03 delete in its entirety and replace with the following:

"3.03: FACTORY/FIELD ACCEPTANCE TESTS

- A. The Manufacturer must complete either a factory OTE acceptance test for this specific project or provide the field testing specified herein to verify its performance. During the initial shop drawing process please indicate which acceptance test is being planned for use.
- B. Factory testing must be performed by the manufacturer and can be provided in their facility or by a third party. The Manufacturer shall submit a factory testing plan providing the setup arrangements, testing protocols and arrangements for review prior to testing. The testing shall be completed using the project components for this project (actual diffusers and header piping being installed at the plant). Submit results of testing to the ENGINEER for review and approval and prior to shipping. The results must show compliance of performance with Paragraph 1.06 C. This factory testing is specific for this installation, submission of past/previous testing reports will not be acceptable.
 1. Calculation of SOTR shall be as per Paragraph 3.03 D. below.
 2. The Manufacturer will still be required to conduct field tests defined in Paragraphs 3.03 F., G., H. and I described below.
- C. The field testing described below shall be coordinated between the blower manufacturer, stainless steel piping contractor/installer, and the diffuser manufacturer. All parties shall be represented for the testing described herein.
- D. After the installation of all aeration system equipment in one aeration zone, the equipment shall be subject to field acceptance tests as specified herein. Prior to

- 5) Report the air rate in standard cubic feet per minute (SCFM), using calibration curves and correction factors for the device.
 - 6) Measure the air flow rate at least two times during each test. The air rate shall be within 0.05 scfm per diffuser element of that to be tested. Any single observation shall be within 2.5 percent of the mean for that test run.
7. Water and power for operation of the air blowers shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR.
 8. Data to be collected shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Air flow rate.
 - b. Rate of change of dissolved oxygen concentration.
 - c. Liquid and air temperatures.
 - d. Barometric pressure readings.
 - e. Diffuse submergence.
 - f. Additional data as necessary to determine compliance with this Section.
 9. Furnish test equipment which includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Five - DO probes with integral stirrers.
 - b. Five - DO meters with strip-chart or discrete value printout recorders, if desired in place of additional personnel.
 - c. One lot - Thermometers for ambient air, compressed air and liquid temperature measurements.
 - d. One - Mercury barometer with manufacturer's literature for making corrections for thermal expansion of the indicating scale, change in mercury density with temperature and gravitational field.
 - e. One - Sling psychrometer with relative humidity tables.
- C. Test Procedures
1. Water used for performance tests shall be clean, potable water. The water level in the aeration zone shall be maintained at the full scale submergence. Tests shall be performed when the water temperature is between 15 and 25 degrees C and after one deaeration-re-aeration sequence has been performed on the test water.
 2. Test procedures shall follow strictly the ASCE standard, Measurement of Oxygen Transfer in Clean Water.
 3. No more than ten tests shall be made on the same test water. The initial deaeration-re-aeration sequence on a batch of test water shall not count as one of the ten allowed tests.
- D. Calculations of Standard Oxygen Transfer Rate
1. The calculations to be performed on the data produced during testing shall follow the Non-Linear Regression Method as outlined in the ASCE standard.
 2. The calculated values of $(KLa)_T$ and C_s shall be reported for each test point during each test and the resulting curve shall be plotted with the data.
- E. Oxygen Transfer Tests
1. The ports between the pre-anoxic and post-anoxic portions of the tanks shall be isolated by Marine EXT-APA plywood construction, sand bags, or some other ENGINEER-approved means and shall completely isolate the aeration tank. The

Section 11650: End Suction Pumps

1. Paragraph 1.08.B.1. modify to read "1. A total of one (1) mechanical seal for the on-site reuse pumps."
2. Paragraph 2.01.M. modify to read "M. For the on-site reuse pump, the motor shall be coupled to the pump shaft through a flexible-type coupler, and the band screen and compactor booster pump may be of the close-coupled type. The flexible coupler shall be capable of absorbing..."

Section 11700: Biotrickling Filter Odor Control System

1. Paragraph 2.03 A. add the following sentences at the end of the paragraph "All vessel materials exposed to corrosive environment including support structures shall be installed with a corrosion barrier applied in accordance with the resin supplier's recommendations and shall be a minimum thickness of 100 mil or ENGINEER approved equal. All vessel components shall be designed for a pH of 1.5 with elevated levels of hydrogen sulfide."
2. Paragraph 2.07 A. in the second sentence delete the words "and rated for 150 psig pressure".

Section 12355: Moisture Resistant Metal Laboratory Casework

1. Delete this specification in its entirety and replace with the attached.

Section 13300: Instrumentation

1. Paragraph 1.04 D.2 delete "The process control strategies shall be developed in a functional block (logic) diagram..." and replace with "The process control strategies shall be developed in a functional block (logic) diagram or a ladder logic diagram..."

Section 15072: Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings

1. Paragraph 3.01 B. delete "316 stainless steel" and replace with "low alloy steel in accordance with ANSI C111".
2. Paragraph 3.01 W. delete in its entirety and replace with the following: "The maximum allowable deflection at the joints for push-on joint pipe, regardless of pipe material shall be no more than 75 percent of the manufacturer's recommendation."

Section 15120: Piping Specialties

1. Paragraph 2.16 A. second sentence after the words "Bolts and nuts" insert the words "for all above ground piping" add a third sentence as follows: "All buried lugs, rods, brackets, bolts and nuts shall be low alloy steel in accordance with ANSI C111 and shall be given one (1) coat of Koppers #50 coal tar epoxy coating."

Questions:

1. Drawing M-21: Tertiary Filters Plan
1/4" BV Manual Sampling Tap: Please confirm that the sample tap is desired on overflow in lieu of effluent line.

Answer: A ½-inch sample tap is shown for the effluent pipe, and two (2) ¼-inch manual sample taps are shown for the overflow pipes. All samples taps shown shall be installed.

2. Drawing M-21: Tertiary Filters Plan

Answer: This change is accepted. See changes to the specification.

7. Section 13300: Instrumentation, 1.04 Submittals, 1.04.D.2
"The process control strategies shall be developed in a functional block (logic) diagram."

The PLC defined in 11342 is ladder logic only. Please confirm function block programming is not required for the filter PLC defined in Section 11342.

Answer: Answer: This change is accepted. See changes to the specification.

8. Section 13300: Instrumentation, 2.03 Field Instruments, 2.03.F.5
"Submersible pressure sensing level meters shall be Blue Ribbon Corporation Model BR313L with life-time warranty surge protection, or pre-approved equal."

Please confirm that the definition of 11342 2.05.B supersede the manufacturer / model and the power and monitoring requirement in 2.03.F.5.

Answer: Confirmed, the requirements of Section 11342 2.05.B supersede those of Section 13300 Paragraph 2.03.F.5.

9. Section 13300: Instrumentation, 2.03 Field Instruments, 2.03.G.4
"Pressure transmitters shall be Rosemount 3051, or preapproved equal."

Please confirm that the definition of 11342 2.05.C supersede the manufacturer / model requirement in 2.03.G.4.

Answer: Confirmed, the requirements of Section 11342 2.05.C supersede those of Section 13300 Paragraph 2.03.G.4.

10. Section 13300: Instrumentation, 2.04 Panel Instruments, 2.04.A
"Digital indicating meters shall be self-contained, 4-1/2 digit indicators with minimum 0.5" high LED display..."

Aqua-Aerobic Systems' standard transducer (Section 11342 2.04.B & C) readings are displayed on the operator interface. Please confirm if digital indicators are required on the filter panel face.

Answer: Confirmed, digital indicators for the filter transducers are not required for the filter panel face.

11. Section 15100: Valves and Appurtenances, 2.04 Electric Motor Operators, 2.04.A
"The basis of design is Rotork IQT electric valve actuators, 480/3/60 electric power..."

Please confirm that the definition of 11342 2.01.E.5 supersede the manufacturer / model and power requirement specified in 2.04.A.

Answer: Confirmed, the electrical requirements and manufacturer/model specified in Section 11342 2.01.E.5 supersede those of Section 15100 Paragraph 2.04.A.

17. Section 16800: Electrical Control Equipment, 2.03 Programmable Logic Controllers, 2.03.C.3
Operator interface terminals shall be minimum 12.1 inch, 1024 x 768 high-resolution TFT, 32-bit RISC Cortex-AB 1Gz CPU, and Ethernet communications: Maple Systems MI5121XL, or pre-approved equal."

Please confirm that the definition of 11342 2.01.E.5 supersede the manufacturer / model specified here.

Answer: It is assumed that the definition referenced is Section 11342 Paragraph 2.04.G. If so, this is confirmed, and Section 11342 Paragraph 2.04.G supersedes the requirements of Section 16800 Paragraph 2.03.C.3.

18. Attached please find ECS comments on the Biotrickling Filter Odor Control System. We ask that you please add ECS as a named vendor in the spec.

Answer: ECS is not approved as a manufacturer for the biotrickling filter odor control system.

19. I understand 300D was not approved, correct? If so, is there any specific reasons I could address? My concern is with one approved product fair pricing and competition would not exist. I looking forward to hearing from you and understand if it's next week with Labor day weekend upon us.

Answer: 300D is not an approved product for this project. If you would like to discuss its applicability on a future project please contact the engineer directly.

20. The Geotechnical report, paragraph 5.3.3 UV Structure, is recommending excavating a test pit and if organic materials are to be found, to over excavate the footprint of the structure within a 10-foot margin. Should the contractors include the cost of excavating and testing this test pit in the base bid? Is so, please supply the extents of the Height, Width and Depth of the test pit to be conducted.
How should unsuitable materials, if found, be handled?

Answer: The footprint area of the proposed UV structure plus a 5-foot margin around the perimeter should be stripped and grubbed as recommended in the geotechnical report, then excavated to a depth of 3 feet below the stripped subgrade. Once the area has been excavated to this depth, a test pit should be located within the west portion of the UV structure area. The test pit should be excavated to a depth of approximately 7 feet below the stripped subgrade. If unsuitable materials are encountered, they should be removed and separated from the soil and disposed of at an off-site facility. Dewatering may be necessary for the RPR to visually verify that the organic materials have been removed prior to backfilling the excavation. The test pit should be enlarged as needed to remove unsuitable soils, but should not extend outside the construction area as defined above. The backfill should be placed and compacted as stated in the geotechnical report. The excavated SP-SM soils, without the unsuitable materials, as encountered in the borings may be reused as backfill if compaction can be achieved.

Once the test pit excavation has been backfilled to the 3-foot level below the stripped subgrade, the area should be backfilled in level, compacted lifts as recommended in the geotechnical report until final grade is achieved.

TESCO has successfully installed large SCADA systems throughout the country, including Okaloosa County, Florida, Apalachicola, Florida, Mobile, AL, Baton Rouge, LA, among many others. Since our company was established in 1972, we have successfully installed and implemented over 1,000 SCADA systems throughout the country. With our expertise and experience we believe we can provide a system St. Johns County can rely upon and utilize to its full capabilities.

For your review, I've attached an article from an industry magazine that shows TESCO as one of the top 10 System Integrator Giants. As mentioned above, we are the only System Integrator that is dedicated to the water/wastewater industry. While others focus on multiple industries, we focus strictly on our industry which allows us to deliver expertise and experience solely within the water/wastewater industry. We are committed to providing a fully functional system backed with the support and customer service TESCO has been known for throughout the country.

Answer: TESCO is not approved as an ISS for the Players Club WRF project.

25. **Section 11372 – Positive Displacement Blowers**

- Part 2.02.G states that the blower motors shall be provided with one thermostat switch per motor and that the thermostat switch shall be normally open: The motor spec call for two (2) thermostats per motor and for the thermostats to be normally closed. Aerzen recommends normally closed thermostats as required by the motor specifications. Should there be one or two thermostats per motor (ie. Is the blower spec section correct or is the motor spec correct)?

Answer: The motor specification is correct. Each motor shall be equipped with two normally closed thermostats.

- Part 2.03.A requires each blower to be provided with an outside inlet pipe cover to protect from weather intrusion and noise emission: Aerzen designs their acoustical enclosure to protect from weather intrusion and noise emission without the need for an outside inlet pipe cover. Therefore, inlet pipe covers would not be included in the Aerzen scope of supply.

Answer: Requirement will remain, if Aerzen is selected by the Contractor this substitution can be discussed during the shop drawing process to determine if needed or not.

- Part 2.03.I requires the discharge temperature gauge to have a 5 inch dial and a range of 50 to 300 degrees F: The Aerzen temperature gauge will have a 4 inch dial (to match the size of the dial for the pressure gauges) and a range of 32 to 572 degrees F.

Answer: See addendum for modifications.

- Part 2.03.J requires the high temperature switch to be a DPDT switch: Aerzen provides a combination temperature gauge/switch with a SPDT microswitch with a NEMA 4 rating. Aerzen recommends a SPDT switch because the second switch will likely never be utilized and a single circuit is easier to integrate and diagnose in the event of failure.

Answer: A SPDT switch is acceptable for the motor starter interlock circuit. If the switch has any other purpose a DPDT switch will be required.

Answer: A total of one (1) spare seal is required. See specification revisions.

28. Reference specification 07147; 1.01, A-1: Please confirm that the requirement of Xypex in the elevated slabs of the Headworks applies only to the elevated slabs that act as water retaining channel slabs and that Xypex shall not be required for elevated slabs that function as a walkway (the top most slab at elev 32.80.)

Answer: Xypex WILL be utilized in the elevated slabs and walkways (32.80'), walls, and beams of the headworks structure.

29. Reference specification 07147; 1.01, A-1: Please confirm that the requirement of Xypex in the top slabs of the BNR applies only to the elevated slabs that act as water retaining channel slabs and that Xypex shall not be required for elevated slabs that function as a walkway (the top most slab at elev 30.50.)

Answer: Xypex WILL be utilized in the foundation, walls, and top slab (walkways 30.50) of the BNR basin structure.

30. Reference specification 07147; 1.01, A-1: Please confirm if the requirement of Xypex in the foundation of the Secondary Clarifiers applies only to the tank foundation slabs that are water retaining and that Xypex shall not be required for the scum pump and stair foundation as they will not benefit from crystalline waterproofing admixtures.

Answer: Xypex WILL be utilized in foundation, launders, and walls of the secondary clarifier structures. Xypex WILL NOT be utilized in the scum pump pad/stair foundation pad that is between the secondary clarifier structures.

31. Reference specification 07147; 1.01, A-1: Please confirm that Xypex is required in the top slab (elev 11.02) as noted for the Effluent Pump Station as this slab is not water retaining and does not benefit from crystalline waterproofing admixtures.

Answer: Xypex WILL be utilized in foundations, walls, and top slab of the effluent pump station structure.

32. Reference Addendum 1 Specification revision 07411-note 2: The roof panels used for pre-engineered metal buildings are fastened to purlins, the manufacturers of these roof panels do not offer a system that adheres to an insulated roof system they offer integrally insulated panels. Please remove note 2 or include new details as the pre-engineered metal building supplier cannot also supply the roof panels for the CMU buildings as it is currently designed.

Answer: Note 2 shall not be removed. The first vendor listed in the Addendum No. 1 Paragraph 2.02 D. was consulted and offers assembly details to meet the performance criteria. This vendor referenced an uplift class 90 roof deck assembly construction no. 567 with the only difference being the thickness of the insulation and adjustment to the screw lengths in the attachment. There are many different assembly details that can achieve the performance criteria and the bidding contractors will not be limited to one. Other assemblies that meet the specified assembly criteria will be approved. The metal panels however shall be the product of the same vendor so there are no variances in the exposed roof panel colors. The referenced vendor also offers both standing seam panel types specified (i.e. Section 13419 standing seam panel and Section 07411 standing seam panel).

Answer: Refer to revised details Detail A/CD-1, Detail B/C-5 and Detail C/C-5. Concrete placement terminations will only occur at the doweled construction joints, refer to Detail B/C-5. Refer to C-6 and C-8 for the location of the Type B-doweled construction joints.

40. Please confirm that Contractor is not required to submit Certificates of Insurance as contemplated by Attachment "G" to the bid form with its' bid as they are required by the successful bidder with the signed contracts.

Answer: Bidders need to show proof of insurance with their bid package. They don't have to have SJC listed as additional insured until a contract is signed.

41. In the contract agreement, 4.04.A, Contractor is to reimburse Owner for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for Engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified for Substantial Completion. Is the Owner aware of any potential fines or penalties and, if so, can the Owner quantify these amounts as well as Owner costs for engineering and observation, etc.?

Answer: There are no specific fines or penalties. The amounts for additional engineering, inspection, observation, management etc. have been already calculated in the liquated damages value for each milestone date and will be used if the contractor is late in meeting those specified dates from NTP.

42. Please provide record drawings of the existing underdrain below the existing reclaimed water storage pond that would indicate the spacing and quantity of drain lines and approximate depth so that a plan can be developed to cut the underdrains and cap them per "Temporary Cantilever Sheet Pile Earthen Berm installation Requirements Note 4 and 5? (It appears we drive the temporary sheeting through the underdrain before we cap the piping.)

Answer: See attached record drawings. Overall, length/configurations of underdrain(s) below reclaimed water storage pond is not fully known.

43. Is the reclaimed water storage pond underdrain system functional and where does it discharge to?

Answer: It is unknown if the underdrain system is currently functional. The record drawings indicate that the underdrain connects to the existing stormwater inlet structure at the location of the proposed S-20; located to the northwest of the existing storage building.

44. Will the reclaimed water storage pond underdrain lines need to be reconnected after the removal of the Temporary Sheet Piles?

Answer: The underdrain will not be required to be reconnected after removal of the temporary sheet piles. The portion of the underdrain pipes on the side of the temporary sheet pile wall(s) which will be drained/dewatered shall be capped. Any remaining portions of underdrain on the side of the temporary sheet pile wall(s) which will not be drained/dewatered need not be capped.

45. Can the entire reclaimed water pond be drained to cap the underdrain lines?

Answer: 316 SST is only required for above ground piping, fittings, and valves. Below grade shall be low alloy steel in accordance with ANSI C111 and coal tar epoxy coating. See addendum for clarifications.

52. Please provide a valve schedule for this project.

Answer: It is the Contractor's responsibility to make a list and provide all valves as shown on the Drawings or as specified.

53. On-Site Reuse Pumps: Data is attached for the Peerless F1815AM end suction pump. Can this be added as an acceptable manufacturer/model? This pump offers considerably higher efficiency than specified and will utilize a 15hp driver. Please note that I am proposing a 3600 rpm selection.

Answer: The proposed 3600 rpm pump is NOT acceptable.

54. Regarding Section 12355 Moisture Resistant Painted Metal Laboratory Casework, Part 2.01 B requires approval for substitutions to acceptable manufactures. Please see attached and let me know if the substitution is acceptable or if any other information is required. Thank you.

Answer: BMC is not an approved supplier/manufacturer for the laboratory casework.

55. The spec calls for the pumps to be of the flexible coupling design, but that is not what is depicted on the drawings for the small end suction pump used for the band screen & compactor booster pump. Please confirm that the on-site reuse pumps are to be of the flexible coupling design, but the band screen & compactor booster pump is to be of the close-coupled design. Some of these small end suction pumps are only available as close-coupled.

Answer: The on-site reuse pump shall utilize a flexible coupling, and the band screen and compactor booster pump may be of the flexible coupling or close-coupled design. See specification revisions.

ATTACHMENTS: Download from the County's ftp site <ftp://ftpanon.sicfl.us/ftputility11>

Label Addendum # 2

1. See attached as-builts drawing:
 - Players Club South WWTP – Date July 1986
 - Players Club South WWTP – Date April 1995
 - Players Club WWTP Aeration Pipe Improvements – Date April 2011
2. Drawing C-5: Horizontal Control Area "A"
3. Drawing CD-1: Civil Details
4. Drawing D-4: Demolition Sheet
5. Section 12355 – Moisture Resistant Metal Laboratory Casework

THE BID DUE DATE HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO September 27, 2017 AT 2:00 P.M. THE LAST DAY FOR QUESTIONS WILL REMAIN TOMORROW SEPTEMBER 8, 2017.

Acknowledgment

 9/2/11

Signature and Date

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

Printed Name/Title

Wharton-Smith, Inc.

Company Name (Print)

Sincerely,

Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB
Procurement Supervisor

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

September 20, 2017

ADDENDUM #3

To: Prospective Bidders
From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department
Subject: Bid No. 17-63, Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

This Addendum #3 is issued for further respondent's information and is hereby incorporated into the Bid documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda. Please return an original copy of this signed Addendum with proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084.

Changes to the Front-End Documents:

Section 00020: Notice to Bidders

1. See attached updated Attachment "I" for use in the bid documents.

Changes to the Drawings:

Sheet C-9: Yard Piping Plan Area "A"

1. See attached revisions to sheet C-9.

Sheet C-10: Yard Piping Plan Area "B"

1. On the callout "6" RW-SCH 80 PVC" delete the words "-SCH 80 PVC".

Sheet C-12: Yard Piping Plan Area "D"

1. Revise the callouts on the drain piping leaving the Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building from "12" D-PVC" and "8" D-PVC" to "12" D-DI" and "8" D-DI".

Sheet M-4: Headworks Bottom Plan

1. Pump P1100– move the pump and piping assembly approximately 2 feet south from its current position so that it is not directly against the wall.

Sheet M-6: Headworks Sections

1. Section 9– add unions to the pump suction and discharge and a callout "2" PVC UNION" for the booster pump suction and discharge.

2. Revise all callouts on the sheet to reflect "DI" for the drain piping instead of "PVC".
3. On the callout "3 EA 1/2" PVC Micro-C carrier..." delete "4"" and replace with "6"".

Sheet M-36: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building and Truck Loading Bay Plan and Sections

1. Add Note 6. As follows: "6. All piping below the slab of the building and truck bay shall be concrete encased as per Detail E on Sheet SD-3."
2. Section 1 - on the callout "1/2" alum-PVC in 2" containment pipe- from chemical storage tank", delete and replace with "1" alum-PVC in 3" containment pipe- from chemical storage tank".
3. Section 1 – change references to "4" containment" to "6" containment".
4. Section 1 – on the callout "1/2" micro-C glynerin-PVC...." Delete "glynerin" and replace with "glycerin".
5. Section 5 – change the callout "12" D-PVC See Note 1" to "12" D-DI See Note 1".
6. Section 3 – change all references to "4" containment" to "6" containment".
7. Section 3 – on the callout "1/2" alum-PVC carrier pipe in 3" containment pipe-PVC to BNR Tanks", delete "1/2"" and replace with "1"".

Sheet M-37: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building and Truck Loading Bay Sections

1. Add Note 5. As follows: "5. All piping below the slab of the building and truck bay shall be concrete encased as per Detail E on Sheet SD-3."
2. See attached Sheet M-37 for revisions.

Sheet M-38: In-Plant Drain Pump Station Plan and Section

1. See attached revised Sheet M-38.

Sheet M-39: Grinder Pump Station Plan and Section

1. See attached revised Sheet M-39.

Sheet E-3: Single Line Diagram MCC-1

1. See attached revised Sheet E-3

Sheet I-7: Process & Instrumentation Diagram BNR Tank No. 2

1. Delete the arrow coming into the Pre Anoxic Tank " I-6 from BNR Tank Splitter Box, 18" ABI- DI".

Sheet I-11: Process & Instrumentation Diagram RAS Pump Station

1. Delete the callout on the callout and piping associated with the clarifier drains.

Sheet I-13: Process & Instrumentation Diagram Tertiary Filters

1. On the callout for the 16" filter overflow, delete the arrow "I-24" and replace with "To Reject Pond".

Sheet I-15: Process & Instrumentation Diagram On-Site Reuse Pump Station

1. Add a callout and piping from the bottom of the tank "6"-DI" with 6" BFV" and callout from piping "6" DRAIN to S-20". See attached revisions.

Sheet I-16: Process & Instrumentation Diagram Effluent Pump Station

1. See attached revisions to Sheet I-16.

Drawings. If less than 4 inches, HDPE shall be IPS DR 13.5 unless otherwise explicitly stated or identified on the Drawings."

Section 15120: Piping Specialties

1. Paragraph 2.12 C. add " (shall be used for all air piping where expansion joints are shown)" after "Bellows Style."
2. Paragraph 2.12 C. add item 8 at the end of the paragraph as follows:
 - "8. All expansion joints shall be restrained and yoked in manner to provide transmission of tension loading to which expansion joint may be subjected during system operation. Compressive or lateral movement of expansion joint shall not be impaired by yoking system. Details of expansion joint yoking shall be submitted to ENGINEER for approval.
 - a. The expansion joint shall be restrained to 100 psi. The manufacturer shall provide the required size and number of rods to restrain to this pressure.
 - b. Restraining rods shall be tightened to prevent joint expansion after installation."

Questions:

1. The BNR Tank Walls include #10 rebar at 5" OC center with 6' splices at construction joints respectively per addendum #1. This creates a little more than a 2" gap at the splices for concrete to pass rebar creating a major consolidation issue which will be a quality control problem during construction. The size and spacing of the rebar on the BNR Tank is substantially more reinforcing than other tanks of similar size and design in Florida, this magnitude of reinforcing is more suitable for seismic regions of the country. Please confirm the size and spacing of reinforcing is required for this structure and note the added cost and complexity of the existing reinforcing requirements.

Answer: Reinforcing shall remain as shown and BNR walls shall be poured in three 8-foot lifts as per Addendum No. 2 with splice as is shown.

2. Reference sheet no. S-7: Please identify the spacing for the embed plates (1/2x6x1-4") that are to be welded to the continuous HSS 3 1/2x2 1/2x1/4.

Answer: Refer to Addendum No. 2.

3. Specification 09900 and notes on plan sheet M-16 require the interior walls of the sludge tank and clarifiers to be coated per 09900 paragraph 2.06 C. Specification 13216 and 07147 require Xypex in the concrete for the structures. Please confirm that both the interior coatings and Xypex are required for the tanks as both are quite expensive.

Answer: BOTH the Xypex concrete admixture and the interior coatings per Section 09900 paragraph 2.06 C are required for the sludge holding tank and clarifiers.

4. Can you please address the following questions pertaining to Section 11214, "Vertical Turbine Pumps"?
 - a. Paragraph 2.02.D.8 – Can Aluminum Bronze be included as an acceptable impeller material? Can 316SS be included as an acceptable impeller material?

Answer: The shoring design engineers utilized by the successful contractor for any components of shoring work on this project will not be required to be on site unless he specifically requires this in his dealings with the successful contractor. Mott MacDonald will be reviewing all shoring systems thru formal submittals and will be observing the construction for conformance with any approved systems.

8. SECTION 02220, 3.08 A & SECTION 02221, 3.06 A – Please confirm how much surplus/unsuitable material the owner requires for their onsite location and provide a specific address for this location if off site. There is a significant cost associated with hauling off all surplus/unsuitable material if the owner will not retain possession.

Answer: First, to be very clear, none of the sludge to be removed from the bottom of the existing reuse pond and/or reject pond is considered to be surplus/unsuitable material and will be handled thru a specific pay item that has been set aside for that purpose in the bid document. For the purposes of the specification sections referenced, the contractor shall plan on using all pre-load soils after the successful pre-loading of the clarifier structures as it's structural fill and common fill until this material is exhausted. After the pre-load soil has been utilized, the contractor MAY utilize existing site soils for the remaining fill requirements that have been excavated and properly conditioned to achieve optimum moisture content. The bidding Contractor shall consult the geotechnical engineer of record prior to bidding in order to gain a full understanding of the limitations and challenges associated with using this material and the time constraints it may have on timely construction of the work and use his own best judgement on his ability to properly condition any existing excavated soil for use in the work in any timely fashion. It is our understanding that the material will have excessive moisture content immediately following excavation and will require significant time and effort to properly condition these existing soils to achieve optimum moisture content to achieve specified compactions as required in order to be utilized in the work. That said, the geotechnical engineer of record also thinks the majority of the excavated soils would be suitable if afforded adequate time for conditioning to achieve optimum moisture content. Our concern is the site is very limited, the material will be very wet and messy and will create significant challenges to the efficient execution of the work. The Contractor shall weigh these risks and decide for itself if the risk is worth the reward to try and reuse the needed material or haul in new material. The lump sum bid shall include the necessary work to perform the required excavations and filling necessary to accomplish the work regardless of whether the Contractor chooses to try and reuse existing excavated soil or bring in the fill and shall include the costs of proper disposal of all excess materials whether deposited on a site so designated by the owner. The bidding Contractor shall assume the risk of his ultimate decision; the engineer of record can only speculate on how the existing excavated soil materials will respond to the conditioning and the Owner, Engineer of Record and geotechnical Engineer of Record will not be held responsible for anything other than the material being utilized meeting the specified criteria for suitable fill and achieving the specified compactions.

9. SECTION 02221, 1.3 B – Does the requirement to cut off any sheeting driven below mid-diameter of pipelines include the use of shielding (trench box)? If so, will the cutting of trench boxes be required if driven within the OSHA required 2' from bottom of trench? With the bedding requirements detailed in the geotech report, this requirement may preclude the use of

Answer: The pipe shall be 3-inch HDPE IPS DR 13.5.

19. DWG NO. M-39 – Please confirm Grinder Pump Station Piping size. M Drawings Indicate 3", while P&ID's indicate 2" lines

Answer: The pipe shall be 3-inch HDPE IPS DR 13.5. The P&ID shall be modified to reflect this correction.

20. DWG NO. M-35 – Please confirm Drain Pipe Type in Dewatering Building and Truck Loading Bay. PVC indicated on Civil and P&ID drawings, DI indicated on mechanical. Please also confirm encasement requirements on this section.

Answer: All drain piping shall be ductile iron. See this addendum for changes. All piping beneath the building shall be concrete encased.

21. DWG NO. C-9 – Please provide termination detail for lines to be connected to by others. How many restrained sleeve couplings are to be left for others as part of this project?

Answer: For each of the piping "by others" the Contractor shall provide a restrained sleeve and cap so that they can connect to the piping when installed.

22. DWG NO. I-13 – 16" Overflow to reject references a continuation on I-24. Please provide DWG NO. I-24.

Answer: There is no Drawing I-24. See this addendum for changes.

23. DWG NO. C-12 – Drain indicated as PVC on mechanical and P&ID drawings and is indicated as DIP on civil, please confirm pipe type.

Answer: Drains from the Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building shall be ductile iron.

24. DWG NO. I-10 & I-11 – Clarifier drains indicated on both sheets. Please confirm that only one set of drains is required.

Answer: Yes, only one set of drains per clarifier are required. See this addendum for changes.

25. Dismantling and expansion joint requirements for equipment connection are sporadically illustrated on documents. Please confirm if these are required on all connections or only where indicated.

Answer: See this addendum for changes.

26. DWG NO. C-9 – Please clarify Effluent discharge connection to ex TPC Valley RW line. It appears that the required offset of this line and the connection point meet at a 45 bend. Also, existing RW and offset are called out as PVC and Pump discharge line is DI. Please clarify transition point.

Answer: The connection of the new 10" RWM to the existing 10" RWM will be by all new ductile iron pipe. The existing piping is PVC. The exact location of the connection point will be

- All vendors have set warranty periods associated with delivery and startup (X+6 months from delivery or X months from startup, whichever occurs first). This language is critical because this is an entire new plant and the timeline for construction "completion" may vary greatly.
- We request a specific timeline be added to the specifications for the warranty associated to delivery.

Answer: Warranty periods will start from the date of the Phase I substantial completion date. The requirements to meet this milestone are outlined in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the contract NTP will be in November 2017 and that the Phase I substantial completion is 27 months from then so roughly January or February 2020.

35. The mechanical drawings and civil yard piping drawings call for the Alum and Micro-C-Glycerin chemical lines to be PVC sch 80 inside PVC sch 80 double containment for all underground piping from the chemical storage area out to the chemical injection points. However, we can find no specification that provides sufficient detail to indicate what type of piping system is required. A "true" double contained piping system requires that the primary (carrier) pipe be supported with centralizers to relieve stress and center the primary pipe within the containment uniformly. Also, a factory prefabricated system is usually provided with termination fittings at each starting and ending point of containment and a means is provided to test the interstitial space to validate system integrity. There are also leak detection devices to provide (at minimum) a visual indication of piping continuity along the runs of containment. This is normally recommended at 100' intervals of straight runs of pipe or at major branch connections and changes in direction in the piping system.

Answer: The intent is not to provide a factory prefabricated system but carrier and casing pipes as shown. There is no requirement for casing spacers. Manual leak detection will be at each pull box location and at other locations as shown on the addendum.

36. There are no details on the drawings showing that termination fittings or leak detection points are to be utilized. There is a detail "B" on drawing M-32 that indicates that the contractor is to install a #12 THWN pull wire / detector wire within all containment piping. The specified wire is a general-purpose wire with PVC insulation and would not be sufficient to support a continuous leak detection monitoring system, if that is the intent of this cable. Current manufacturers of leak detection monitoring cables are very specialized and have proven to be extremely difficult to install and maintain. They are also very expensive. We recommend that low point underground manual operated stations be utilized to be more practical and meet the requirements for double contained piping.

Answer: Detector wire has been removed. Manual leak detection is reflected on the drawings and at all pull box locations.

37. There is no detail of internal pipe support (centralizers) that would typically be provided with a pre-fabricated (factory provided) double walled piping system.

Answer: Centralizers are not required.

38. Is there a specification available which details the type of double containment piping system to be used?

Answer: We do not understand the question.

46. Drawings M-35 & M-37 show the belt conveyor from the side & top with no elevations anywhere on the drawing for the conveyor. These elevations are needed by whom-ever will build the conveyor.

Answer: See this addendum for modifications.

47. The spec calls for the belt as multi-directional [2.02-J]. We were under the impression that the belt is only going from the belt press to the truck discharge. If the belt goes both ways will you need a scraper blade on the take-up drum?

Answer: See this addendum for modifications.

48. We see that the belt is only a sidewall belt, not a sidewall cleated belt. As was mentioned at the beginning of this project at 25-degrees or more the product will have a habit of rolling back down the belt as it goes over the drive drum. If we can only provide a sidewall belt we can-not be responsible if the material rolls back down the belt, instead of going over the drive drum.

Answer: The angle is 27 degrees and it appears that each conveyor manufacturer has different standards as to why/when the cleats should be included. It will be up to each manufacturer to decide on whether they provide a cleated belt or not to limit the amount of material so they will warrant the system as shown.

49. Drawing M-29 indicates an Alum Truck Fill Panel but it does not appear to connect to the tanks as a Containment Fill Pallet is being furnished with the piping connecting directly to the HDPE Storage Tanks. Is the Alum Truck Fill Panel required and if so what does it connect to and is there a detail for it?

Answer: The alum feed panel is an electrical instrumentation panel as shown on E-37 and I-18. The panel provides a local indication of the level in each alum tank, and a local audible overflow alarm.

50. Per our discussion today, attached is some information to get Hydro Gate named for this project.

Answer: Yes, Hydrogate is an approved gate supplier. See this addendum for modifications.

51. The Flygt pump specified is 6HP not 2.7, please see attached. Is this acceptable? I have also included another option our NP3069/272 3.8HP that is more efficient.

Answer: See this addendum for modifications.

52. Part 2.03.E requires the check valve to be wafer style: The Aerzen check valve is factory mounted on the blower discharge line inside the acoustical enclosure. It is not a wafer style and does not require on site installation.

design, but the band screen & compactor booster pump is to be of the close-coupled design. Some of these small end suction pumps are only available as close-coupled.

Answer: Confirmed, the band screen and compactor booster pump may be of the close-coupled design. See this addendum for modifications.

59. The plans and specs make reference to a sludge collection ring or drum. Be aware that the concentric sludge hopper shown on the plans will no work with a sludge collection ring or drum, therefore our proposal will not include a sludge collection ring or drum. They should revise the plans and specs to eliminate the sludge collection ring or drum.

Answer: If selected, the engineer will review any deviations from the specification during the shop drawing process.

60. Good Morning. We have one more request on behalf of MidWestern Fabricators (MWF) with respect to Specification Section 15892. Attached a list of our management team and a previous duct project reference list. This list is some randomly selected projects. Also attached is a general sample project submittal and drawing package for information and review. As you can see from the Management Team document, the folks at MWF have many years of experience and have many successful installations. Given that, we respectfully request to name / add MWF to the following specification sections:

2.01 GENERAL - A. Manufacturer: Provide FRP duct as manufactured by one of the following: Please add MWF as an acceptable manufacturer.

2.03 CONTROL DAMPERS - 3. Fabrication: - i. FRP dampers shall be manufactured by: Please add MWF as an acceptable manufacturer.

Answer: Submission of this for review as an alternate was not submitted within 14 days of the original bid date as specified for review and approval. This alternate manufacturer is not acceptable.

61. Please find the attached link to the proposed Electrical Apparatus as manufactured by Square D/Schneider Electric for your review to be considered a pre-approved supplier for this project.

<https://schneider-electric.box.com/s/64zab0rh20131ptf15xg8nv04pqfkpm7>

Answer: Submission of this for review as an alternate was not submitted within 14 days of the original bid date as specified for review and approval. This alternate manufacturer is not acceptable.

62. I am writing to ask that EDI (Environmental Dynamics International, Inc. of Columbia, Missouri) be added to the list of approved manufacturers for **Bid No: 17-63; Player Club Water Reclamation Facility**.

I have reviewed the bidding documents and EDI can fully comply with the specification for sections 11375 (fine bubble) and 11383 (coarse bubble). Please add EDI to the list of approved bidders for each section. EDI has been manufacturing fine and coarse bubble aeration

equipment for wastewater treatment since 1975. EDI has successfully installed over 6,000 aeration systems in over 100 countries serving over 300 million persons.

I have attached diffuser drawings, spec sheets, performance curves and reference lists for the EDI disc and wide band diffuser. Please review and let me know if any additional information is needed for approval.

EDI is represented by Mr. Joe Sacco at EnviroSales of Florida who is copied on this email.

Answer: EDI is not an approved manufacturer of fine or coarse bubble diffusers.

63. Siemens (Envirex) is named in the fine bubble diffusers Section 11375. Please add Siemens (Envirex) as an acceptable provider of the Coarse Bubble Diffusers in Section 11383.

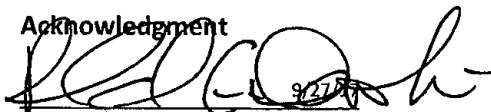
Answer: Agreed see attached modifications.

**ATTACHMENTS: Download from the County's ftp site <ftp://ftpanon.sicfl.us/ftputility11>
Label Addendum # 3**

1. Sheet C-9: Yard Piping Plan Area "A"
2. Sheet M-27: Effluent Pump Station Top & Bottom Plan
3. Sheet M-37: Dewatering and Chemical Feed Pump Building and Truck Loading Bay Sections
4. Sheet M-38: In-Plant Drain Pump Station Plan and Section
5. Sheet M-39: Grinder Pump Station Plan and Section
6. Sheet E-3: Single Line Diagram MCC-1
7. Sheet I-15: Process & Instrumentation Diagram On-Site Reuse Pump Station
8. Sheet I-16: Process & Instrumentation Diagram Effluent Pump Station
9. Sheet I-23: Process & Instrumentation Diagram In-Plant Drain Pump Station and Grinder Pump Station
10. See attached PPP from the pre-bid meeting
11. Attachment I
12. Section 12500: Furniture Performance

THE BID DUE DATE IS September 27, 2017 AT 2:00 P.M.

Acknowledgment



Signature and Date

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO

Printed Name/Title

Company Name (Print)

Sincerely,

Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB
Procurement Supervisor

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 3



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

September 21, 2017

ADDENDUM #4

To: Prospective Bidders
From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department
Subject: Bid No. 17-63, Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

This Addendum #4 is issued for further respondent's information and is hereby incorporated into the Bid documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda. Please return an original copy of this signed Addendum with proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084.

Clarification:

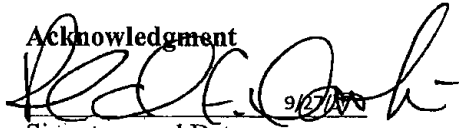
A question was asked in Addendum #1 that has since been changed. Please note the following:

1. In reference to Article 10 of the FDEP Supplementary Conditions, is the project a Federal Cap Grant Project, and will subcontractor MWBE goals be in place for goods and services?

Answer: We just received new information from FDEP that this project WILL NOT be selected as a "cap grant" project so ARTICLE 10 in the FDEP Supplementary Conditions does NOT apply.

THE BID DUE DATE REMAINS September 27, 2017 AT 2:00 P.M.

Acknowledgment


Signature and Date

Ronald F. Davoli, President/CEO
Printed Name/Title

Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Company Name (Print)

Sincerely,

Leigh A. Daniels, CPPB
Procurement Supervisor

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 4



Licenses

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE NUMBER	
CGC1511243	

The GENERAL CONTRACTOR
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018

SMITH, TIMOTHY SCOT
WHARTON-SMITH INC
PO BOX 471028
LAKE MONROE FL 32747



ISSUED: 08/28/2016 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1608280003769



STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

RICK SCOTT, GOVERNOR MATILDE MILLER, INTERIM SECRETARY

LICENSE NUMBER	
CGC055975	

The GENERAL CONTRACTOR
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018

HEWITT, PATRICK JOHN
WHARTON-SMITH INC
760 MONROE ROAD
SANFORD FL 32771





ISSUED: 02/05/2017 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1702050001331

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE NUMBER	
CUC056906	

The UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018

DAVOLI, RONALD FRANK
WHARTON-SMITH INC
760 COUNTY RD 15
PO BOX 471028
LAKE MONROE FL 32747-1028



ISSUED: 08/28/2016 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1608280004211






Licenses

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE NUMBER	
PCC1266921	

The POLLUTANT STORAGE SYSTEMS CONTRACTOR
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018

SMITH, TIMOTHY SCOT
WHARTON-SMITH, INC
750 MONROE ROAD
SANFORD FL 32771



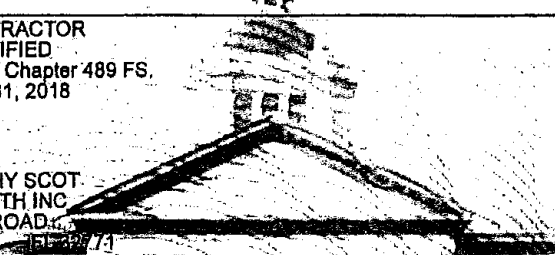


ISSUED: 08/28/2016 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1608280004368

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE NUMBER	
CFC1427586	

The PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018

SMITH, TIMOTHY SCOT
WHARTON-SMITH INC
750 MONROE ROAD
SANFORD FL 32771



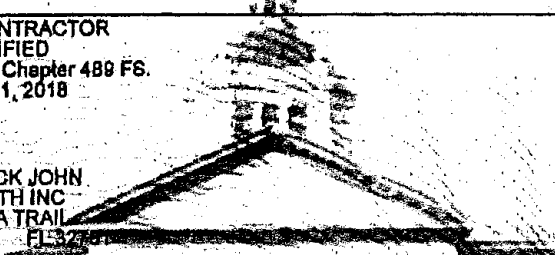


ISSUED: 08/28/2016 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1608280002950

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE NUMBER	
CMC1240482	

The MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
Named below IS CERTIFIED
Under the provisions of Chapter 489 FS.
Expiration date: AUG 31, 2018


HEWITT, PATRICK JOHN
WHARTON-SMITH INC
2808 CHIPPEWA TRAIL
MAITLAND FL 32751



ISSUED: 08/28/2016 DISPLAY AS REQUIRED BY LAW SEQ # L1608280003928





State of Florida
Board of Professional Engineers



Is authorized under the provisions of the Florida Statutes, to offer engineering services to the public through a Professional Engineering Firm, under Chapter 471, Florida Statutes.

Expiration: 2/28/2019
Audit No: 228201903959 R

 **FBPE**
FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
CA Lic. No: 1813



SEMINOLE COUNTY BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT
JOEL M. GREENBERG, SEMINOLE COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR
PO BOX 630 | SANFORD, FL 32772 | 407-665-1000
WWW.SEMINOLECOUNTY.TAX
VALID THROUGH 09/30/18

WHARTON-SMITH INC
750 MONROE RD
SANFORD, FL 32771

Account #:022717

GEORGE E SMITH (OFFICER)
TIMOTHY SMITH (OFFICER)

REGULATED
License # - CGC1511243 / CFC1427566
Qualifier- TIMOTHY S SMITH

Receipt #:WEB#2017081615141 Amount Paid: \$ 45.00 Date Paid:08/16/2017



State of Florida

Department of State

I certify from the records of this office that WHARTON-SMITH, INC. is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Florida, filed on April 3, 1984, effective April 2, 1984.

The document number of this corporation is G94383.

I further certify that said corporation has paid all fees due this office through December 31, 2017, that its most recent annual report/uniform business report was filed on January 3, 2017, and that its status is active.

I further certify that said corporation has not filed Articles of Dissolution.

*Given under my hand and the
Great Seal of the State of Florida
at Tallahassee, the Capital, this
the Third day of January, 2017*




Ken Detjmer
Secretary of State

Tracking Number: CC8892326279

To authenticate this certificate, visit the following site, enter this number, and then follow the instructions displayed.

<https://services.sunbiz.org/Filings/CertificateOfStatus/CertificateAuthentication>





 **STATE OF GEORGIA**
Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State
State Construction Industry Licensing Board
Utility Contractor

License No. UC300694 Status: Active

Wharton-Smith, Inc.
750 Monroe Road
Sanford FL 32771

Issued: 3/5/1998
Expires: 4/30/2019


 Real-time license verification is available at sos.georgia.gov/PLB

 **STATE OF GEORGIA**
Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State
State Construction Industry Licensing Board
Utility Manager


License No. UM102246 Status: Active

David V Hayes
750 Monroe Road
Sanford FL 32771

Issued: 11/9/2007
Expires: 4/30/2019

 Real-time license verification is available at sos.georgia.gov/PLB





 **STATE OF GEORGIA**
Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State
Board for Residential and General Contractors
General Contractor Company

License No. GCCO001333 Status: Active

Wharton-Smith Inc
750 Monroe Road
Sanford FL 32771

Expires: 6/30/2018
Issued: 6/4/2008 Ronald F Davoli


 Real-time license verification is available at sos.georgia.gov/PLB

 **STATE OF GEORGIA**
Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State
Board for Residential and General Contractors
General Contractor Qualifying Agent


License No. GCQA001483 Status: Active

David V Hayes
P O Box 471028
Lake Monroe FL 32747

Expires: 6/30/2018
Issued: 6/4/2008 Company Name: Wharton-Smith Inc
Company License: GCCO001333

 Real-time license verification is available at sos.georgia.gov/PLB



State of  Louisiana

State Licensing Board for Contractors

This is to Certify that:

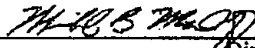
WHARTON-SMITH, INC.
750 Monroe Road
Sanford, FL 32771

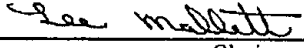
is duly licensed and entitled to practice the following classifications


BUILDING CONSTRUCTION; HEAVY CONSTRUCTION; HIGHWAY, STREET AND BRIDGE
CONSTRUCTION; MUNICIPAL AND PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION



Witness our hand and seal of the Board dated,
Baton Rouge, LA 13th day of August 2016


Director


Chairman


Treasurer

Expiration Date: August 12, 2019

License No: 52227

This License Is Not Transferrable



State of Mississippi

BOARD OF CONTRACTORS



ACTIVE

HARTON-SMITH, INC.
P.O. BOX 471028
LAKE MONROE, FL 32747

is duly registered and entitled to perform

- 1) BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, 2) MUNICIPAL AND PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION



We have hereunto set our hand and caused the Seal of the Mississippi Board of Contractors to be affixed this 29 day of June, 2011.

CERTIFICATE OF RESPONSIBILITY

No. 18232-MC

Expires Jan. 29, 2018

James H. Kline
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD



License Year 2017	License No. 38755
----------------------	----------------------

North Carolina

Licensing Board for General Contractors

This is to Certify That:

Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Lake Monroe, FL

is duly registered and entitled to practice

General Contracting

Limitation: Unlimited

on: Building; PU (Water Lines & Sewer Lines); PU (Water

until


December 31, 2017

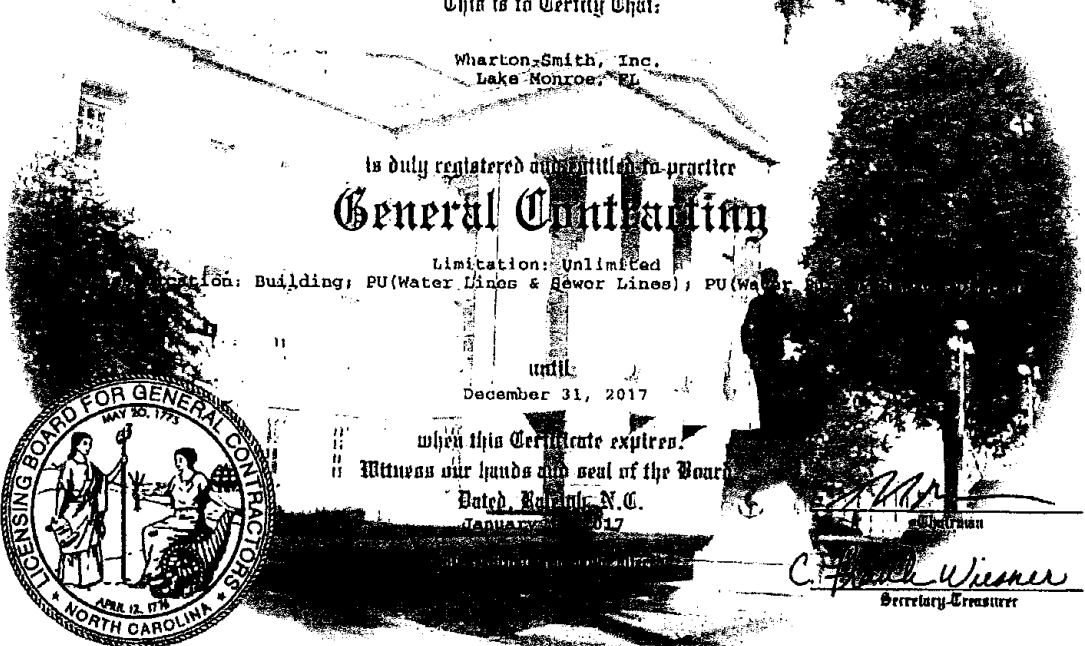
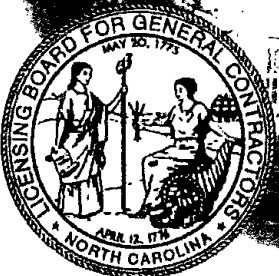
when this Certificate expires.

Witness our hands and seal of the Board

Dated, Raleigh, N.C.

January 12, 2017


C. Frank Wiener
Secretary-Treasurer



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, LICENSING AND REGULATION CCB 1018208
SC CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING BOARD

LICENSE CERTIFICATE

The following Licensee:

★★★LICENSE#: G97817★★★

WHARTON-SMITH INC
750 MONROE ROAD
SANFORD FL 32771

has met the necessary qualifications required by the laws of South Carolina and is duly qualified and entitled to practice as a:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

for the Classification(s) and Group Limitation shown below:

WLS WPS BDS

*** NEW Dollar Group Limitations - Effective 08/03/2016 - ***

The number after your 3-letter classification(s) above is your Group#

LICENSE EXPIRES: 10/31/2018
Date of Issue: 08/11/2016
Initial License Date: 08/26/1999

Group #1 - \$50,000 Group #3 - \$500,000
Group #2 - \$200,000 Group #4 - \$1,500,000
Group #5 - \$Unlimited

Roy Lowe
Administrator

License Qualifier(s): DAVID V. HAYES SR

*** It is at the discretion of this licensee, not the board, to authorize individuals to pull permits and conduct business ***




10648251

State of Tennessee
BOARD FOR LICENSING CONTRACTORS
CONTRACTOR
WHARTON-SMITH, INC.



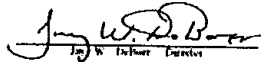
This is to certify that all requirements of the State of Tennessee have been met.

ID NUMBER: 62419
LIC STATUS: ACTIVE
EXPIRATION DATE: July 31, 2019
AGLM UNLIMITED; BC-B; MU



IN-1313
DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCIAL INSURANCE



EXPIRES ON 07-31-2018	COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation 9968 Stayland Drive, Suite 400, Richmond, VA 23233 Telephone: (804) 367-8500	NUMBER 2705121584
	WHARTON-SMITH INC PO BOX 471028 LAKE MONROE, FL 32747	
Status can be verified at http://www.dpar.virginia.gov		 Jay W. DeBorja Director
(SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR PRIVILEGES AND INSTRUCTIONS)		DPOR-LIC (02/2017)



Wharton-Smith, Inc.
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned Secretary of Wharton Smith, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, do hereby certify that a meeting of the Board of Directors of said corporation, duly held on March 30th, 2015 a quorum being present, the following resolution was adopted and entered upon the regular minute book of said corporation, is in accordance with the by-laws and is now in full force and effect to-wit:

The current list of qualifiers to act for the business organization in all matters connected with its contracting business has now been amended to read:

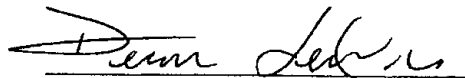
Ronald F. Davoli
George E. Smith
David V. Hayes
Timothy S. Smith
Devon A. Lewis
Patrick J. Hewitt
Kenneth E. Marcell III
Cecil D. Harris
Darin A. Crafton
Todd H. O'Donnell
Gregory L. Williams

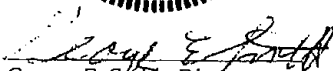
I HEREBY certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and that such resolution has not been amended, modified, or revoked and is still in force and effect.

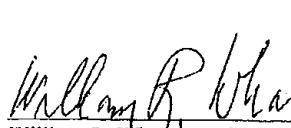
Signed and sealed this 12th day of June, 2015.


(Seal of Corporation)




Devon A. Lewis, Secretary


George E. Smith, Director


William R. Wharton, Director


Ronald F. Davoli, Director



Wharton-Smith, Inc.
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

Wharton-Smith, Inc. - Litigation and Claims History

Wharton-Smith believes that potential conflicts can easily be avoided by developing trustworthy relationships early on with all parties involved on a project and by encouraging open communications. The successes we have had on our projects are due in large part to our commitment to partnering and conflict prevention and resolution. Occasionally, a situation arises where a third-party mediation is needed, despite all efforts to avoid it. Below is a listing of litigation/claims record for the past 10 years.

OWNERS

Largo Waste Water Reclamation Facility Aeration and Clarification Upgrades Project (Case No. 06-4264 CI 20 in the Sixth Judicial Circuit in and for Pinellas County, Florida Civil Division): In 2006, The City of Largo, Florida filed suit against Parsons Engineering Science, Inc. (the Design Engineer of Record) and Wharton-Smith, Inc. (the Contractor). The City claims damage to an existing clarifier due to hydrostatic pressures exerted on the structure when it was drained in order for Wharton-Smith to upgrade the clarifier. The clarifier was drained by the City, as the draining of the structure was not in Wharton-Smith's scope of work. Wharton-Smith claims that because it was not in the contractor's scope to drain the tank, the contractor was not responsible for any problems that may have resulted from the City draining the tank. The City of Largo had previously granted final completion and made final payment to Wharton-Smith without any claim against our firm. The City filed the lawsuit in June 2006, more than two years after Wharton-Smith had received final payment. *This case, between the City and Wharton-Smith, was settled during mediation in January 2013.*

Wynne Building Corporation vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Case No. 32 110 00621 08, American Arbitration Association): In 2007, Wynne Building Corporation filed suit against Wharton-Smith, Inc. regarding the Spanish Lakes Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant. The plant was a design-build project and Wharton-Smith was the design-builder. The design of the project was subcontracted to Masteller & Moler, Inc. who served as the design consultant, and Advanced Membrane Systems, Inc. who was the design-build subcontractor for the reverse osmosis system. Both of these design subcontractors are parties to the case. The Owner claims the design was defective and the design subcontractors claim that the owner provided them bad design data, for which the owner was responsible to provide. *The case was settled during mediation in July 2009.*

Eucalyptus Properties vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Case No. 07-CA-006107 in and for Orange County, Florida): In 2007, Eucalyptus Properties filed suit against Wharton-Smith concerning a commercial building project located in Winter Park, FL. *The lawsuit was settled during mediation in February 2008.*

SUBCONTRACTORS/SUBCONSULTANTS

Southern Atlantic Companies, LLC vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Case No. 10CA-7820-11-G The Circuit Court of the 18th Judicial Circuit, Seminole County, Florida): In December 2010, Southern Atlantic Companies, LLC, filed suit against Wharton-Smith, Inc. over 1) alleged misrepresentations during a bidding process and for 2) alleged interference with their business relationships subsequent to the bidding. *This case was dismissed in April 2015.*

Emerald Utilities & Site Development, Inc vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc (Case No. 2012-CA-015654-O The Circuit Court, Ninth Judicial Circuit, Orange County, Florida): In September 2012, Emerald Utilities filed suit against Wharton-Smith over alleged breach of contract regarding a claim on the Orange County Southern Regional Water Supply Facility. Wharton-Smith maintains that the claim, if valid, is a pass through claim to the owner, Orange County Public Utilities, which has denied the claim. *The case settled during mediation in March 2014.*



Wharton-Smith, Inc. CONSTRUCTION GROUP

Southern Atlantic Companies, LLC vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Case No. 10CA-7820-11-G The Circuit Court of the 18th Judicial Circuit, Seminole County, Florida): Southern Atlantic Companies, LLC vs. Wharton-Smith, Inc. (Case No. 10CA-7820-11-G The Circuit Court of the 18th Judicial Circuit, Seminole County, Florida): In December 2010, Southern Atlantic Companies, LLC, filed suit against Wharton-Smith, Inc. over 1) alleged misrepresentations during a bidding process and for 2) alleged interference with their business relationships subsequent to the bidding. Count 2 was dismissed for lack of any evidence and Count 1 is presently awaiting a hearing on a motion to be dismissed also for lack of evidence after over 3 years of the case being filed. *Wharton-Smith's position is that the allegations are false and without basis and is aggressively defending this position.*

Wharton-Smith, Inc. vs. Sitek Corp. and Allegheny Casualty Co. (Case No. 2015-CA-002755-15-G The Circuit Court of the 18th Judicial Circuit For Seminole County, Florida): In November 2015, Wharton-Smith filed suit against Sitek for breach of contract. They had been terminated from the Cypress Creek High School project for their failure to complete their subcontract work. *The case is currently in the early stages of discovery.*

Suwannee Valley Grassing, Inc. vs. Wester Surety Co., Wharton-Smith, Inc. and Barco-Duval Engineering, Inc. (Case No. 2015-CA-4388 In the Circuit Court of the Eighth Judicial Circuit in Alachua County, Florida): In December 2015, Suwannee filed suit for breach of Contract regarding a subcontract they had with Barco-Duval. Barco-Duval was a subcontractor to Wharton-Smith on the Paynes Prairie Sheetflow Restoration project and has a dispute with Suwannee over non-performance and work not completed. *Barco-Duval has assumed the defense obligations of Wharton-Smith in accordance with their subcontract. Wharton-Smith was dismissed from the case in September 2016.*

THIRD PARTY

J.D. Fields & Company, Inc vs. Nottingham Construction Co., LLC, Wharton-Smith, Inc, & Professional Construction Services, Inc. (Case No. 2012-0002517 21st Judicial District Court for the Parish of Tangipahoa, State of Louisiana): In August of 2012 J.D. Fields filed suit against Wharton-Smith over a dispute they had with Nottingham and Professional Construction Services in 2006. Wharton-Smith had purchased selected assets only from Nottingham in August 2010 and did not purchase this project or assume any liability in this dispute. *Wharton-Smith was dismissed from this suit in September 2014.*

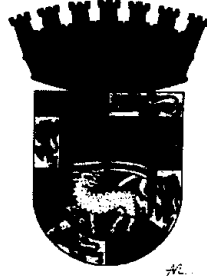
Town of Manalapan vs. Gerhardt M. Witt & Associates v. Wharton-Smith and others (Case No. 50 2008 CA017810XXXXMBAD in the Circuit Court of the 15th Judicial Circuit in and for Palm Beach County, FL): In March 2009, Witt & Associates sued Wharton-Smith, Inc. and several other companies. Witt was previously sued by the Town of Manalapan regarding a potable water well that had failed to produce as designed. The Town of Manalapan did not sue Wharton-Smith. Wharton-Smith is a third-party defendant brought into the lawsuit by Witt, acting as a third-party plaintiff. Wharton-Smith was the Design-Builder of the water treatment plant that the potable water well supplied raw water to. Wharton-Smith did not have anything to do with drilling the well. *The case was settled during mediation in December 2010.*

Pond Bay Club (First American Development Group/Carib, LLC), (Case No. 535/2009, Superior Court of the Virgin Island): In 2009, First American Development Group/Carib, LLC (FADG) defaulted on its loan agreements on the mortgage between FADG and West LB AG, a German bank. West LB has sued FADG to seek the appointment of a Receiver for the property and also to foreclose on the loan and property. Wharton-Smith, acting as Construction Manager and General Contractor to FADG, along with 47 other contractors/suppliers, filed a Lien on the property and is moving to foreclose on that Lien. As a Lien holder, Wharton-Smith is an additional claimant on all the other Liens and also with the bank filings for receiver and foreclosure. Wharton-Smith has terminated its contract with FADG. Various claims and counterclaims have been made by FADG and against FADG by parties to



Wharton-Smith, Inc.
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

the original claims in regard to the default by FADG. In addition to the above litigation involving FADG, FADG and Wharton-Smith have been named as claimants in a lawsuit (District Court of the Virgin Islands, Case No. ST-09-CV-00022) filed by Borinquen Excavators Equipment, Inc. in regard to a claim made by a rental equipment company against a Subcontractor of FADG due to an act of arson to the equipment supplied to a FADG Subcontractor by Borinquen and other suppliers of rental equipment while located on the FADG project site. Coverage of the claim is being pursued under the FADG Builders Risk policy. ***The suit filed by Borinquen against Wharton-Smith as a Third Party Defendant has been dismissed. The bank has foreclosed on FADG and all litigation has been closed.***



**Board of County Commissioners
St. Johns County Florida**

BID NO: 17-63

PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

**BID DOCUMENTS
PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

**St. Johns County Purchasing Department
500 San Sebastian View
St. Augustine FL 32084
904.209.0150**

FINAL: 08/11/17

Bid No: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FRONT END BID DOCUMENTS

- Section 00020 - Notice to Bidders
- Section 00100 - Instruction to Bidders
- Section 00300 - Official County Bid Form with Attachments
 - Attachment "A" – St Johns County Board of County Commissioners Affidavit
 - Attachment "B" – Certificate as to Corporate Principal
 - Attachment "C" – License/Certification List
 - Attachment "D" – List of Proposed Sub-Contractors/Suppliers
 - Attachment "E" – Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
 - Attachment "F" – Certificate of Compliance with Florida Trench Safety Act
 - Attachment "G" – Proof of Insurance
 - Attachment "H" – Contractor's Qualifications Form
 - Attachment "I" – List of Proposed Major Material/Equipment Suppliers
 - Attachment "J" – Appendix A to the FDEP Supplementary Conditions Certification of Compliance with FDEP Environmental Protection Supplementary Conditions

SEALED BID MAILING LABEL

CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS

- Section C-520 - Agreement Stipulated Price
 - Attachment A - Public Construction Bond
- Section C-700 - Standard General Conditions
- Section 00800 - Supplementary Conditions
- Section 00801 - FDEP Supplementary Conditions (Construction) including Wage Decision FL178

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS/DRAWINGS/TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

BID NO: 17-63

**SECTION 00020
NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received until 2:00 P.M. on Wednesday, September 20, 2017 by the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, located at 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, Florida 32084 for **Bid No: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility**. Bids will be opened promptly after the 2:00 P.M. deadline. **Note:** Bids delivered or received in the Purchasing Department after the 2:00 P.M. deadline shall not be given consideration and shall be returned to the sender unopened.

Scope of Work: The construction of the **Players Club Water Reclamation Facility** project requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, incidentals required to construct new facilities and equipment to serve as an advanced wastewater treatment facility with a rated capacity of 2.4 million gallons per day on an annual average day basis. The project will be constructed on an active wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) site and existing WWTP operation shall be maintained until commissioning of the new facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to all new processes, equipment, buildings, piping, and appurtenances, site work, paving, grading, drainage, demolition of the existing wastewater treatment plant facility, testing, allowances, and permitting all in accordance with the Contract Documents. A detailed scope of work including bid items and allowances can be found in the bid documents. This project is funded through a State Revolving Fund Loan and shall be subject to all Federal-Contract Requirements as provided in the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Supplementary Conditions contained in the bid documents.

Minimum Qualifications

Prime bidder must be fully licensed to do business in the State of Florida and hold a current Certified General Contractor's license at the time the bid is due. Prime or subcontractor performing underground utility work shall be fully licensed to do business in the State of Florida and hold a current Certified Underground Utility Contractor's license. Bidders must have successfully conducted as a prime or subcontractor at least 3 similar municipal wastewater treatment plant projects of the type, size and dollar value (\$20 million or more) of the construction proposed for this project in the past 10 years. The contractor (prime or subcontractor) performing the electrical scope of work shall be licensed in the State of Florida as an electrical contractor and shall have been in business as an electrical contractor for at least ten (10) years. Additionally, the electrical subcontractor must have successfully constructed at least two (2) water and/or wastewater projects of similar size and dollar value. Construction Project Manager and Construction Superintendent shall have each completed at least 3 similar municipal wastewater or water treatment plant projects of the type, size and dollar value (\$20 million or more) of the construction proposed for this project in the past 10 years, with a minimum of 1 of these projects fully completed in their role with the bidding company. Finally, the bidder shall demonstrate an average EMR less than 0.8 and no single EMR greater than 1.0 over the last three years (2016, 2015, and 2014).

Pre-Bid Conference

There will be a **Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit on Tuesday, August 22, 2017 at 9:30 AM** at the St. Johns County Utility Department, 1205 State Road 16, St. Augustine, FL 32084 as well as the existing Players Club WWTP. Attendance is required for prime bidders at both the Pre-Bid Conference as well as the site visit in order to be eligible to submit a bid for this project. Failure to sign in at the Pre-Bid Conference shall result in a bidder being deemed non-responsive, and removal from consideration for award. **Please do not park in designated customer service parking spots.**

Bid Documents may be obtained from Onvia DemandStar, Inc., at their website www.demandstar.com by requesting Document # **17-63**. For technical assistance with this Website please contact Onvia Supplier Services at 1-800-711-1712. A link to the Onvia DemandStar website is available through the St. Johns County Purchasing Website by clicking on the following link: www.sjcfcl.us/BCC/Purchasing/Open_Bids.aspx. Check the County's site for download availability and any applicable fees.

Copies of Bidding Documents shall be obtained from the St. Johns County Utility ftp site; <ftp://ftpanon.sjcfl.us/ftputility11>. Bid documents downloaded from the County ftp site are not considered authorized documents for the purpose of submitting a bid proposal for this project.

Bid Documents may also be requested, in writing, from Leigh Daniels, CPPB, Procurement Supervisor, St. Johns County Purchasing, via email to ldaniels@sjcfl.us or fax to (904) 209-0155.

Point of Contact

Any and all questions related to this project shall be directed, *in writing*, to Leigh Daniels, CPPB, Procurement Supervisor, SJC Purchasing Department, via email to ldaniels@sjcfl.us or fax to (904) 209-0155. **Questions must be submitted, in writing, no later than four o'clock (4:00PM) on Friday, September 8, 2017**, so that any necessary addenda may be issued in a timely manner. Any questions received after the deadline will not be answered unless previously approved by the SJC Purchasing Manager or other designated County Representative.

Any bidder, proposer or person substantially and adversely affected by an intended decision or by an term, condition, procedure or specification with respect to any bid, invitation, solicitation of proposals or requests for qualifications, shall file with the Purchasing Department for St. Johns County, a written notice of intent to protest no later than 72 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays for employees of St. Johns County) after the posting either electronically or by other means of the notice of intended action, notice of intended award, bid tabulation, publication by posting electronically or by other means of a procedure, specification, term or condition which the person intends to protest, or the right to protest such matter shall be waived. The protest procedures may be obtained from the Purchasing Department and are included in the County's Purchasing Manual. All of the terms and conditions of the County Purchasing Manual are incorporated by reference and are fully binding.

Vendors shall not contact, lobby, or otherwise communicate with any SJC employee, including any member of the Board of County Commissioners, other than the above referenced individual from the point of advertisement of the Bid until contract(s) are executed by all parties, per SJC Purchasing Code 304.6.5 "Procedures Concerning Lobbying". According to SJC policy, any such communication shall disqualify the vendor, contractor, or consultant from responding to the subject invitation to bid, request for quote, request for proposal, invitation to negotiate, or request for qualifications. St. Johns County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids/proposals, waive minor formalities, and to award the bid/proposal that best serves the interests of St. Johns County. St. Johns County also reserves the right to award the base bid and any alternate bids in any combination that best suits the needs of the County.

St. Johns County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids/proposals, waive minor formalities, and to award the bid/proposal that best serves the interests of St. Johns County. St. Johns County also reserves the right to award the base bid and any alternate bids in any combination that best suits the needs of the County.

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA
HUNTER S. CONRAD, CLERK
BY: _____

Deputy Clerk

FRONT END BID DOCUMENTS

SECTION 00100
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

OWNER: The Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida (“County”) OR (“Owner”)

PROJECT: BID NO.: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

DEFINITIONS

All definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract or in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.

Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Purchasing Department prior to the time and date for receiving Bids that modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by addition, deletion, clarification, or corrections.

Base Bid is complete and properly signed proposal to do the work, or designated portion thereof, for the sums stipulated therein supported by data called for by the Bidding Documents.

Bid An offer, as a price, whether for payment or acceptance. A quotation, specifically given to a prospective purchaser upon its request, usually in competition with other vendors

Bid (Formal or Sealed) A request for firm prices by Advertised Legal Notice. Prices are submitted in sealed envelopes and in conformance with a prescribed format, all of which are opened in public on an appointed hour and date as advertised.

Bid Bond A good faith monetary commitment which a bidder or surety forfeits to the County of the bidder refuses, or is unable to enter into a contract after submitting a bid, or the bidder cannot furnish the required bonds, usually five percent (5%) of the bid proposal price.

Bidder is a firm or individual who submits a Bid to the Owner for the work described in the proposed Contract Documents.

Bidding Documents include the Advertisement/Notice to Bidders, Front End Bid Documents, Contract Forms and Conditions, Specifications and Plans including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

Contract A delivered agreement between two or more parties, legally binding and enforceable, to perform a specific act or acts or exchange goods for consideration. A purchase order becomes a contract when accepted by a vendor. A unilateral contract is one in which only one party promises performance. A bilateral contract is one in which both parties promise performance.

Contractor An individual or firm having a contract to provide goods, service or construction for a specified price

County St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida (F.S. 217.73)

Experience Modification Rate (EMR) Number used by insurance companies to gauge both past cost of injuries and future chances of risk.

Responsible Bidder A bidder capable of performing in all respects to fulfill the contract requirements. This includes having the ability to perform, the experience, reliability, capacity, credit, facilities and equipment to meet the contractual obligation.

Responsive Bid, Responsive Proposal, or Responsive Reply A bid, proposal, or reply submitted by a responsive and responsible vendor conforming in all material respects to the solicitation.

Specifications A clear, complete and accurate statement of the physical, functional or technical requirements descriptive of an item and if applicable, the procedure to be followed to determine if the requirements are met.

Subcontractor A party who contracts with a prime contractor to perform all or any part of the prime contractor's obligations.

Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services as described in the

contract documents which shall include all labor, materials, equipment and any other item/s essential to accomplish the scope of work of the Unit Price.

BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

Each Bidder, by marking his Bid, represents that he has read and understands the Bidding and Contract Documents and his Bid is made in accordance herewith: he has visited the Site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed; and his Bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exceptions.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

Bidding documents may be obtained from www.demandstar.com as stated in the Advertisement or Invitation - Notice to Bidders. Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing the Bid Proposal. St. Johns County shall not assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of complete or incomplete sets of Bidding Documents. The Owner, in making copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining bids on the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

Bidders shall promptly notify the Owner of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error which they may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or of the site and local conditions. Bidders requiring clarification of interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request to the Owner, to reach him at least **twelve (12) days** prior to the date for receipt of Bids.

An interpretation, correction, or change of the bidding Documents will be made by Addendum. Interpretation, corrections, or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretation, corrections, and change. No change will be made to the Bidding Documents by the Owner or its Representative **seven (7) days** prior to Bid receiving date, however, the Owner reserves the authority to decrease this time depending on the necessity of such change.

SUBSTITUTIONS

The materials, products and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitution will be considered unless written request for approval has been submitted by the Bidder and has been received by the Owner at least **fourteen (14) days** prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each such request shall meet the requirements of the Supplementary Conditions and include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitute, including drawings, cuts, performance and test data any other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth any changes in other materials, equipment or work that incorporation of the substitute would require shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitute is upon the proposer. The project director's approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

If County Staff approves any proposed substitution, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Bidders shall **not** rely upon approval made in any other manner.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a **Mandatory** Pre-Bid Conference and site visit on **Tuesday, August 22, 2017 at 9:30 AM** at the St. Johns County Utility Department, 1205 State Road 16, St. Augustine, FL 32084 as well as the existing Players Club WWTP. Attendance is required for prime bidders at both the Pre-Bid Conference as well as the site visit in order to be eligible to submit a bid for this project. Failure to sign in at the Pre-Bid Conference shall result in a bidder being deemed non-responsive, and removal from consideration for award.

DESIGNATED POINT OF CONTACT

The County's Designated Point of Contact for this Bid is Leigh Daniels, CPPB, Procurement Supervisor, St. Johns County Purchasing Department. Any and all questions and/or inquiries shall be directed to Ms. Daniels, ***in writing***, via email at ldaniels@sjcfl.us or fax to (904) 209-0155. Bidders shall not contact, lobby, or otherwise communicate with any other County Staff, including members of the Board of County Commissioners, other than the designated representative shown

above. Failure to comply with this requirement shall disqualify a bidder from consideration for award, as provided in St. Johns County Purchasing Code 304.6.5 as provided below:

Vendors shall not contact, lobby, or otherwise communicate with any SJC employee, including any member of the Board of County Commissioners, other than the above referenced individual from the point of advertisement of the Bid until contract(s) are executed by all parties, per SJC Purchasing Code 304.6.5 "Procedures Concerning Lobbying". According to SJC policy, any such communication shall disqualify the vendor, contractor, or consultant from responding to the subject invitation to bid, request for quote, request for proposal, invitation to negotiate, or request for qualifications. St. Johns County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids/proposals, waive minor formalities, and to award the bid/proposal that best serves the interests of St. Johns County. St. Johns County also reserves the right to award the base bid and any alternate bids in any combination that best suits the needs of the County.

QUESTIONS

Any and all questions related to this project shall be directed, *in writing*, to Leigh Daniels, CPPB, Procurement Supervisor, SJC Purchasing Department, via email to ldaniels@sjcfl.us or fax to (904) 209-0155. Questions must be submitted, in writing, no later than four o'clock (4:00PM) on Friday, September 8, 2017, so that any necessary addenda may be issued in a timely manner. Any questions received after the deadline will not be answered unless previously approved by the SJC Purchasing Manager or other designated County Representative.

ADDENDA

Addenda will be distributed to all who are known by the entity responsible for distribution of the complete set of Bidding Documents. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.

Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid, that all issued addenda have been received, and each Bidder **shall** acknowledge receipt, of all issued addenda in the space provided in the Official County Bid Form, and a fully acknowledged copy of each issued addendum must be included in the submitted bid proposal. Failure to provide fully acknowledged copies of each addendum may result in a bid proposal being deemed non-responsive.

BID SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Bids shall be submitted in **TRIPLICATE** (one (1) original and two (2) copies) on the required forms provided herein. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be filled in by typewriter or manually in blue or black ink. Bidders are not required to submit a copy of this Bid Document with their bid proposals. The bidders are required to submit, at a minimum, the Bid Proposal Attachments listed in this Document.

Bid proposals must be placed in an envelope, sealed and placed in a second envelope or container, plainly marked on the outside addressed to St. Johns County Purchasing Department, with the bidder's return address in top left hand corner and recite: "BID NO: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility"

See Example Below:

ABC Company, Inc. 123 Aviles Street St. Augustine, FL 32084	St. Johns County Purchasing Department 500 San Sebastian View St. Augustine, FL 32084 BID NO.: XX-XX – SEALED BID FOR SAMPLE PROJECT
---	--

At the end of this document, a sealed Bid mailing label is provided for convenience. Bidders shall affix the provided label to the outside of the sealed envelope/container to submit their Bid.

Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at location designated for receipts of Bids. Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of Bids indicated in the Advertisement/Notice to Bidders, or any time extension thereof made by Addendum. Bids received after the time and date for receipt of Bids will

be returned to the sender unopened.

Oral, telephonic, telegraphic or electronic Bids are invalid and will not receive consideration.

Where so indicated by the makeup of the Bid Form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures, and in the case of discrepancy between the two, the amount expressed in words shall govern.

Any interlineations, alteration or erasure must be initialed by the signer of the Bid; failure to do so may cause the Bidder's proposal to be considered non-responsive.

Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form nor qualify his Bid in any manner, to do so will classify the Bid as being non-responsive, and may result in the Bidder being removed from consideration for award.

Each submitted copy of the Bid Proposal shall include the full legal company name, address, telephone number and legal name of an authorized representative for the Bidder and a statement as to whether the Bidder is a sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, or any other legal entity. Each copy of the submitted Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further give the state of incorporation and have the corporation seal affixed.

A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current Power of Attorney attached certifying agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

BID SECURITY

Each submitted Bid shall be accompanied by a Bid Security, submitted on the Bid Bond Form provided herein, or in the form of a certified or cashier's check, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Total Lump Sum Bid amount submitted on the Official County Bid Form, pledging that the Bidder will enter into a contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds as described hereunder covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds to the Owner, if required, the amount of the Bid Security shall be forfeited, not as penalty, but as liquidated damages.

A Bid Security in the form of a certified or cashier's check must be made payable to the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County. Bidders submitting a certified or cashier's check as the bid security are not required to submit Attachment "B" – Certificate as to Corporate Principal, or the Bid Bond forms provided herein.

A Bid Security in the form of a Bid Bond shall be written on the form provided herein, with an acceptable surety, and the Attorney-in-Fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of his Power of Attorney. Acceptable surety companies are defined herein under "Surety Bond". The Surety Company shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida and shall be listed by the U.S. Treasury Department. Any Bidder submitting a Bid Security in the form of a Bid Bond must also submit Attachment "B" – Certificate as to Corporate Principal.

The Owner shall have the right to retain the Bid Security of Bidders until either: (a) the Contract is executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn, or (c) all Bids have been rejected.

BID BOND INSTRUCTIONS

If a Bidder chooses to submit a Bid Bond on the form provided herein, he must submit the bond as follows:

1. Prepare and submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of the required Bid Bond Forms as shown above
2. Type or print Bidder's and Surety's names in the same language as in the Advertisement, or Invitation to Bid.
3. Affix the Corporate Seal, and type or print the name of the Surety on the line provided and affix its corporate seal.
4. Attach a copy of Surety agent's Power of Attorney, unless the Power of Attorney has been recorded in St. Johns County. If it has been recorded, give the record book and page. If not recorded, the copy of the Power of Attorney must have an original signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of Surety certifying the copy. The Surety's corporate seal must be affixed.

BID POSTPONEMENT/CANCELLATION

The County may, at its sole and absolute discretion, reject any bids that are not submitted in accordance with the terms in

this Bid Solicitation. The County may re-advertise this Bid; postpone or cancel, at any time, this Bid process; or waive any irregularities in this Bid or in the proposals received as a result of this Bid.

MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder during the stipulated time period following the time and date designated for the receipt of Bids, and Bidder so agrees in submitting his Bid.

Prior to time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted early may be modified or withdrawn only by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place and prior to the time designated for receipt of Bids.

Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder. If by telephone, written confirmation over the signature of Bidder must be mailed and postmarked on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids; it shall be so worded as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of Bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.

Bid Security shall be in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid as modified or resubmitted.

COSTS INCURRED BY BIDDERS

All expenses involved with the preparation and submission of bids to the County, or any work performed in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Bidder(s). No rights of ownership will be conferred until title of the property is transferred to the successful bidder. All fees for copying and reproduction services for items listed herein are nonrefundable.

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

Opening of Bids: Unless stated otherwise in an Addenda to the Advertisement/Notice to Bidders, the properly identified Bids received on time will be opened publicly as specified in the Advertisement and a tabulation of the bid amounts of the Base Bids and major Alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders. The Bid Tabulation will be posted on the Purchasing Department bulletin board for seventy two (72) hours.

Any bidder, proposer or person substantially and adversely affected by an intended decision or by an term, condition, procedure or specification with respect to any bid, invitation, solicitation of proposals or requests for qualifications, shall file with the Purchasing Department for St. Johns County, a written notice of intent to protest no later than seventy two (72) hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays for employees of St. Johns County) after the posting either electronically or by other means of the notice of intended action, not of intended award, bid tabulation, publication by posting electronically or by other means of a procedure, specification, term or condition which the person intends to protest, or the right to protest such matter shall be waived. The protest procedures may be obtained from the Purchasing Department and are included in the Owner's Purchasing Manual. All of the terms and conditions of the Owner Purchasing Manual are incorporated by reference and are fully binding.

Rejection of Bids: The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and in particular to reject a Bid not accompanied by any required Bid Security or data required by the Bidding Documents or a Bid in any way incomplete or irregular.

Acceptance of Bid (Award): The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids or waive any minor formality or irregularity in any Bid received.

The Owner shall have the right to accept alternates in any order or combination and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and/or the Alternates accepted if alternate bids are requested in the Official County Bid Form.

It is the intent of the Owner to award a contract to the lowest responsible Bidder provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents, if judged to reasonable, and does not exceed the funds budgeted for the Project.

If the Contract is awarded, it will be awarded within a minimum of ninety (90) days from the date of the Bid opening, or as designated in the Bid Documents.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS

Prime bidder must be fully licensed to do business in the State of Florida and hold a current Certified General Contractor's license at the time the bid is due. Prime or subcontractor performing underground utility work shall be fully licensed to do business in the State of Florida and hold a current Certified Underground Utility Contractor's license. Bidders must have successfully conducted as a prime or subcontractor at least 3 similar municipal wastewater treatment plant projects of the type, size and dollar value (\$20 million or more) of the construction proposed for this project in the past 10 years. The contractor (prime or subcontractor) performing the electrical scope of work shall be licensed in the State of Florida as an electrical contractor and shall have been in business as an electrical contractor for at least ten (10) years. Additionally, the electrical subcontractor must have successfully constructed at least two (2) water and/or wastewater projects of similar size and dollar value. Construction Project Manager and Construction Superintendent shall have each completed at least 3 similar municipal wastewater or water treatment plant projects of the type, size and dollar value (\$20 million or more) of the construction proposed for this project in the past 10 years, with a minimum of 1 of these projects fully completed in their role with the bidding company. Finally, the bidder shall demonstrate an average EMR less than 0.8 and no single greater than 1.0 over the last three years (2016, 2015, and 2014).

Proof of qualifications shall be provided by completing and submitting Attachment "H" – Contractor's Qualifications Form and Attachment "C" along with a copy of each license and certificate listed. All licenses, certifications and pre-qualifications must be valid and current on the date bids are submitted.

Bidders to whom award of a contract is under consideration shall submit to the County, upon his request, a properly executed Contractor's Qualification Statement of AIA Document A305, unless such a statement has been previously required and submitted as a prerequisite to the issuance of Bidding Documents.

SUB-CONTRACTORS

Each Bidder shall submit to the County, a list of Subcontractors and major materials suppliers to be used if awarded the contract. A copy of the form, Attachment "D", is provided in the Bidding Documents.

Upon request by the County, the successful Bidder shall within seven (7) days thereafter, submit all data required to establish to the satisfaction of the County, the reliability and responsibility of the proposed Subcontractors to furnish and perform the work described in the Sections of the Specifications pertaining to such proposed Subcontractor's respective trades.

Prior to the award of the Contract, the County will notify the Bidder in writing if either the County, after due investigation, has reasonable and substantial objection to any person or organization proposed as a Subcontractor. The Bidder then may, at his option, withdraw his Bid without forfeiture of Bid Security or submit an acceptable substitute at no increase in Bid price. If the Bidder fails to submit an acceptable substitute within seven (7) days of the original notification, the County then may, at his option, disqualify the Bidder, at no cost to the County.

The County reserves the right to disqualify any Contractor, Subcontractor, Vendor, or material supplier due to previously documented project problems, either with performance or quality.

Subcontractors and other persons and organizations proposed by the Bidder and accepted by the County, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and accepted and shall not be changed except with the written approval of the County.

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

The Contractor shall be required to obtain and submit a recorded Public Construction Bond covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder in full amount of the Contract, with such acceptable sureties, secured through the Bidder's usual sources as may be agreeable to the parties. The Contractor shall furnish the required bond, after full execution of the awarded Contract. The Bond shall be released upon satisfactory completion of the project.

SURETY BOND

Acceptable Surety Companies: To be responsible to the Owner as Surety on Bonds, Surety shall comply with the following provisions:

1. Surety must be licensed to do business in the State of Florida;

2. Surety must have been in business and have a record of successful continuous operations for at least three (3) years;
3. Surety shall not have exposed itself to any loss on any one risk in an amount exceeding twenty percent (20%) of its surplus to policyholders;
4. Surety must have fulfilled all of its obligations on all other bonds given to the Owner;
5. Surety must have good underwriting, economic management, adequate reserves for undisclosed liabilities, and net resources for unusual stock and sound investment.

Time of Delivery and Form of Bonds

The Public Construction Bond form will be forwarded to the successful Bidder with his copy of the fully executed contract. **The Public Construction Bond must be recorded after the contract is signed by all parties.** The bidder will have 3 days from receipt of fully executed contract to have the Public Construction Bond recorded. The bidder shall have the Public Construction Bond recorded at the St. Johns County Clerk of Courts office, in St. Augustine, Florida. After the book and page number have been assigned to the bond by the recording person, the Bidder is to obtain from the recording person a certified copy of the recorded bond, and deliver the certified copy to the Owner's Contract Administrator. No work can commence until the required bond and Insurance Certificates have been delivered to the Owner. Upon receipt of the certified copy of the recorded bond, the Owner may issue a Notice to Proceed.

Unless otherwise specified in the Bid Documents, the bonds shall be written on the form provided herein. The Bidder shall require the Attorney-in-Fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the Surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of his Power of Attorney authorizing his firm to act as agent for the Surety in issuing the bonds.

INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its officials, and employees, from and against liability, claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such liability, claims, damages, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part, by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such liability, claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this paragraph by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts or other employee benefits acts.

TERMINATION

Failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any portion of the duties and obligations under the Contract Agreement shall be cause for termination. If the Contractor fails to perform any aspect of the responsibilities described herein St. Johns County shall provide written notification of any and all items of non-compliance. The Contractor shall then have five (5) consecutive calendar days to correct any and all items of non-compliance. If the items of non-compliance are not corrected, or acceptable corrective action has not been taken within the five (5) consecutive calendar days, the Contract Agreement may be terminated by St. Johns County for cause, upon giving fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days written notice to the Contractor.

The County may terminate the Contract Agreement at any time, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor of intention to do so.

If, at any time, the Contract Agreement with the awarded vendor is terminated by the County, whether for cause or for convenience, the County may, at its sole discretion, negotiate with the second lowest, responsible, responsive bidder for the required services in order to enter into a contract with that vendor to prevent a gap in services for the County, if it serves the best interest of the County to do so.

FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

Form to be used: Unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for Work will be written on C-

520 Agreement Stipulated Price.

CONTRACT TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor shall have ten (10) days to return Contract originals from the time the Contractor receives a “Notice of Award”. St. Johns County will return a “fully executed” Contract to the Contractor no later than seven (7) days after the return of the executed Contract originals (but no later than seventeen (17) days from the Notice of Award).

The Contractor will furnish a recorded original of the Public Construction Bond three (3) business days after receipt of the fully executed Contract (the Public Construction Bond must be recorded after the Contract is fully executed by all parties including the County Clerk). Upon receipt of the recorded Public Construction Bond, the County will issue a Notice to Proceed. If the Contractor fails to meet any of the dates and timeframes set forth in this section, or fails to execute the Contract, or to provide a Public Construction Bond, the County may elect at its option to consider the Contractor non-responsive and Contract with the next best Bidder.

The work to be performed under this Agreement shall be commenced within **ten (10)** days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, in writing. Phase 1 construction of the project shall be substantially complete within **eight hundred and ten (810)** consecutive calendar days from the date stipulated on the Notice to Proceed. Phase 2 construction of the project shall be substantially complete within **eight hundred and seventy (870)** consecutive calendar days from the date stipulated on the Notice to Proceed. Final completion shall be attained **thirty (30)** consecutive calendar days from the date of Phase 2 substantial completion.

Conditions under which Liquidated Damages are Imposed:

Should the Contractor or, in case of his default, the Surety fail to complete the work within the time stipulated in the contract, or within such extra time as may have been granted by the Owner, the Contractor or, in case of his default, the Surety shall pay to the Owner, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, the amount so due as determined by the following schedule:

<u>Contract Time</u>	<u>Daily Charge Per Calendar Day</u>
Phase 1 Substantial Completion.....	\$3,800
Phase 2 Substantial Completion.....	\$2,600
Final Completion.....	\$1,400

INSURANCE

The CONTRACTOR shall not commence work under this Contract until he/she has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the COUNTY. All insurance policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish proof of Insurance to the COUNTY prior to the commencement of operations. The Certificate(s) shall clearly indicate the CONTRACTOR has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by contract and that no material change or cancellation of the insurance shall be effective without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the COUNTY. Certificates shall specifically include the COUNTY as Additional Insured for all lines of coverage except Workers’ Compensation and Professional Liability. A copy of the endorsement must accompany the certificate. Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of its liability and obligations under this Contract.

Certificate Holder Address: St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida
500 San Sebastian View
St. Augustine, FL 32084

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate to protect the CONTRACTOR from claims for damages for bodily injury, including wrongful death, as well as from claims of property damages which may arise from any operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by the CONTRACTOR or by anyone directly employed by or contracting with the CONTRACTOR.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of the contract, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000, if applicable.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with

minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability to protect the CONTRACTOR from claims for damages for bodily injury, including the ownership, use, or maintenance of owned and non-owned automobiles, including rented/hired automobiles whether such operations be by the CONTRACTOR or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by a CONTRACTOR.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance covering workers compensation, commercial general liability and business auto liability with minimum limits of liability of \$1,000,000.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of this Contract, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as are required by the law for all of its per Florida Statute 440.02.

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of this Contract, adequate Builder's Risk Insurance in the amount of the initial contract amount plus the values of subsequent modifications, change orders, and loss of materials supplied or installed by others comprising the value of the entire project at the site on a replacement cost basis.

In the event of unusual circumstances, the County Administrator, or his designee, may adjust these insurance requirements.

GOVERNING LAWS & REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for being familiar and complying with any and all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that, in any manner, affect the work required under this contract. The agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida and St. Johns County both as to interpretation and performance.

TAXES

Project is subject to Federal Excise and Florida Sales Taxes, which must be included in Bidder's proposal.

FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

Bidders shall complete Certificate of Compliance with Florida Trench Safety Act, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 553, Florida Statutes. If trenching is not required for this project, state so thereon. Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all trenching shoring safety requirements.

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL SUPPLIERS

Bidders shall complete List of Major Equipment/Material Suppliers to be used if awarded the Contract. The Bidder shall circle the supplier used in his Bid. No substitution will be considered unless written request for approval has been submitted by the Bidder and has been received by the Engineer at least **fourteen (14) calendar days** prior to the date for receipt of Bids and has been approved by Owner/Engineer via addenda. A copy of the form, Attachment I, is provided in the Bidding Documents. The bid will not be accepted unless the Attachment I is provided along with the Bid Form.

The Owner reserves the right to disqualify any Contractor, Subcontractor, Vendor, or material/equipment supplier due to previously documented problems, either with performance or quality.

END OF SECTION

**OFFICIAL COUNTY BID FORM
WITH ATTACHMENTS**

BID NO: 17-63

SECTION 00300
OFFICIAL COUNTY BID FORM
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA

PROJECT: PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

TO: THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA

DATE SUBMITTED: _____

BID PROPOSAL OF

Full Legal Company Name

Mailing Address

Telephone Number

Fax Number

Bidders: Having become familiar with requirements of the project, and having carefully examined the Bidding Documents and Specifications entitled for Bid No: 17-63, PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY in St. Johns County, Florida, the undersigned proposes to furnish all materials, labor and equipment, supervision and all other requirements necessary to comply with the Contract Documents to submit the following Bid Proposal summarized as follows:

BASE BID

FOR: PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY as per plans and specifications.

Schedule of Prices

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Brief Description of Item with Unit Price in Words	Unit Bid Price in Figures	Bid Amount in Figures
1.	Base Bid	All costs for all labor, materials equipment, supplies, taxes, other miscellaneous costs, profit, and overhead, both direct and indirect, for completion of all Work except for those Bid Items hereinafter listed separately		
		Base Bid	N/A	\$ _____

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Brief Description of Item with Unit Price in Words	Unit Bid Price in Figures	Bid Amount in Figures
2.		UV Equipment Allowance as attached per Section 12262		
		<u>Eight hundred and fifteen thousand</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 815,000.00</u>
3.		Allowance for Materials Testing		
		<u>One hundred thousand dollars</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>
4.		Allowance for Beaches Energy		
		<u>Seventy five thousand dollars</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 75,000.00</u>
5.		Allowance for Permitting		
		<u>Twenty five thousand dollars</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 25,000.00</u>
6.		Allowance for Workstations		
		<u>Fifteen thousand dollars</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 15,000.00</u>
7.		Allowance for Lab Equipment		
		<u>Thirty thousand dollars</u>	N/A	<u>\$ 30,000.00</u>
8.	6,000 SY	Milling of Entry Road		
		<u>Unit Price per SY</u>		<u>\$</u>
9.	495 Tons	Asphalt resurface of Entry Road		
		<u>Unit Price per Ton</u>		<u>\$</u>

The Owner will award the Contract based on the Total Bid Price (Summation of Items 1 through 9)

TOTAL BID PRICE: (Summation of Items 1 through 9)

\$ _____
Total Bid Price (Numerical)

_____/100 Dollars
Total Bid Price (Amount written or typed in words)

Bidder shall insert the Total Bid Price in numerals and in words. Any discrepancy between the two submitted amounts shall be determined by the amount written in words.

During the preparation of the Bid, the following addenda, if any, were received:

No.: _____ Date Received:

No.: _____ Date Received:

No.: _____ Date Received:

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that no person or persons, firm or corporation, other than the undersigned are interested, in this proposal, as principals, and that this proposal is made without collusion with any person, firm or corporation, and we have carefully and to our satisfaction examined the Bid Documents and Project Specifications.

We have made a full examination of the location of the proposed work and the sources of supply of materials, and we hereby agree to furnish all necessary labor, equipment and materials, fully understanding that any quantities shown therewith are approximate only, and that we will fully complete all requirements therein as prepared by the Owner, within the same time limit specified in the Bid Documents as indicated above.

If the Undersigned is notified of the acceptance of this Bid Proposal by the Board within ninety (90) calendar days for the time set for the opening of Bids, the Undersigned further agrees, to execute a contract for the above work within ten (10) days after notice that his Bid has been accepted for the above stated compensation in the form of a Contract presented by the Owner.

The Undersigned further agrees that security in the form of a Bid Bond, certified or cashier's check in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of Total Bid Price, payable to the Owner, accompanies this Bid; that the amount is not to be construed as a penalty, but as liquidated damages which said Owner will sustain by failure of the Undersigned to execute and deliver the Contract and Bond within ten (10) days of the written notification of the Award of the Contract to him; thereupon, the security shall become the property of the Owner, but if this Bid is not accepted within ninety (90) days of the time set for the submission of Bids, or if the Undersigned delivers the executed Contract upon receipt, the Security shall be returned to the Bidder within seven (7) working days.

CORPORATE/COMPANY

Full Legal Company Name: _____ (Seal)

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative (Name & Title typed or printed)

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative (Name & Title typed or printed)

Address: _____

Telephone No.: (____) _____ Fax No.: (____) _____

Email Address for Authorized Company Representative: _____

Federal I.D. Tax Number: _____ DUNS #: _____
(If applicable)

INDIVIDUAL

Name: _____
(Signature) (Name typed or printed) (Title)

Address: _____

Telephone No.: (____) _____ Fax No.: _____

Email Address: _____

Federal I.D. Tax Number: _____

- Submittal Requirements:
- Official County Bid Form
 - Attachment "A" – St Johns County Board of County Commissioners Affidavit
 - Attachment "B" – Certificate as to Corporate Principal
 - Attachment "C" – License/Certification List
 - Attachment "D" – List of Proposed Sub-Contractors/Suppliers
 - Attachment "E" – Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
 - Attachment "F" – Certificate of Compliance with Florida Trench Safety Act
 - Attachment "G" – Proof of Insurance
 - Attachment "H" – Contractor's Qualifications Form
 - Attachment "I" – List of Proposed Major Material/Equipment Suppliers
 - Attachment "J" – Appendix A to the FDEP Supplementary Conditions Certification of Compliance with FDEP Environmental Protection Supplementary Conditions
 - Bid Bond Form
 - Fully Acknowledged Addenda Applicable to this bid

Official County Bid Form, Attachments "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", "H", "I", "J" and Bid Bond must be completed, along with a fully acknowledged copy of each Addendum applicable to this Bid and submitted with each copy of the Bid Proposal. One (1) original and two (2) copies of all required forms must be submitted.

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "A"

ST. JOHNS COUNTY, BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AFFIDAVIT

TO: ST. JOHNS COUNTY, BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS,
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA.

At the time the proposal is submitted, the Bidder shall attach to his Bid a sworn statement.

This sworn statement shall be an affidavit in the following form, executed by an officer of the firm, association, or corporation submitting the proposal, and shall be sworn to before a person who is authorized by law to administer oaths.

STATE OF FLORIDA, COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS

Before me, the Undersigned authority, personally appeared _____ who being duly sworn, deposes and says he is _____ (Title) of the firm of _____ Bidder submitting the attached proposal for the services covered by the bid documents for Bid No: 17-63; Players Club Water Reclamation Facility, in St. Johns County, Florida.

The affiant further states that no more than one proposal for the above-referenced project will be submitted from the individual, his firm or corporation under the same or different name, and that such Bidder has no financial interest in the firm of another bidder for the same work. That neither he, his firm, association nor corporation has either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, nor otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this firm's Bid on the above-described project. Furthermore, neither the firm nor any of its officers are barred from participating in public contract lettings in the State of Florida or any other state.

(Bidder)

Sworn and subscribed to me this _____ day
of _____, 20____.

By: _____

(Title)

Notary Public:

Signature

Printed

My commission Expires: _____

BIDDER ON ALL COUNTY PROJECTS MUST EXECUTE AND ATTACH THIS AFFADAVIT TO EACH BID.

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "B"
CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the attached bond; that _____ who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal, was then of said Corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature hereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of it's governing body.

Secretary

Corporate Seal

(STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS)

Before me, a Notary Public duly commissioned, qualified and acting, personally appeared to me well known, who being by me first duly sworn upon oath, says that he is the Attorney-In-Fact, for the and that he has been authorized by _____ to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the surety named therein in favor of St. Johns County, Florida.

Subscribed and sworn to me this _____ day of _____, 20____, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Florida-at-large

My Commission Expires:

(Attach Power of Attorney to original Bid Bond and Financial Statement of Surety Company)

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "E"

St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners
Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

Project (BID) Number/Description: Bid No 17-63: Players Club Water Reclamation Facility

The term "conflict of interest" refers to situations in which financial or other considerations may adversely affect, or have the appearance of adversely affecting a consultant's/contractor's professional judgment in completing work for the benefit of St. Johns County ("County"). The bias such conflicts could conceivably impart may inappropriately affect the goals, processes, methods of analysis or outcomes desired by the County.

Consultants/Contractors are expected to safeguard their ability to make objective, fair, and impartial decisions when performing work for the benefit of the County. Consultants/Contractors, therefore must there avoid situations in which financial or other considerations may adversely affect, or have the appearance of adversely affecting the consultant's/contractor's professional judgement when completing work for the benefit of the County.

The mere appearance of a conflict may be as serious and potentially damaging as an actual distortion of goals, processes, methods of analysis or outcomes. Reports of conflicts based upon appearances can undermine public trust in ways that may not be adequately restored even when the mitigating facts of a situation are brought to light. Apparent conflicts, therefore, should be disclosed and evaluated with the same vigor as actual conflicts.

It is expressly understood that failure to disclose conflicts of interest as described herein may result in immediate disqualification from evaluation or immediate termination from work for the County.

Please check the appropriate statement:

- I hereby attest that the undersigned Respondent has no actual or potential conflict of interest due to any other clients, contracts, or property interests for completing work on the above referenced project.
- The undersigned Respondent, by attachment to this form, submits information which may be a potential conflict of interest due to other clients, contracts or property interests for completing work on the above referenced project.

Legal Name of Respondent: _____

Authorized Representative(s) : _____

Signature

Print Name/Title

Signature

Print Name/Title

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "F"

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

Bidder acknowledges that he is solely responsible for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (ACT) and Occupational Safety and Health Administrations excavation safety standard 29 CFR 1926.650 (Subpart P as amended) and the St. Johns County Trenching and Excavation Safety Program. If there is a conflict between the ACT and the St. Johns County Trenching and Excavation Safety Program, the more stringent requirement would apply. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of the proposal and in the Total Bid Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, Laws of Florida) effective October 1, 1990 and the Occupational Safety and Health Administrations excavation safety standard.

By: _____

Bidder

Date

Authorized Signature

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "G"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

INSERT CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE HERE

BID NO.: 17-63

ATTACHMENT "H"

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION FORM

Bidder acknowledges that he is fully licensed to perform work in the STATE OF FLORIDA.

Any material misrepresentation, as determined by the County, shall result in disqualification.

By: _____
Bidder _____ Date _____

Authorized Signature

Contractor's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project.

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	
Project Manager Name:	
Superintendent Name:	
Project Description:	
Owner Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Engineer/Architect Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 1	
Final Contractual Completion:	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	
Final Contract Value:	
Value of Change Orders to Date:	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	
Bonding Company Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Major Subcontractor Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	
Project Manager Name:	
Superintendent Name:	

Contractor's Project Experience Details
Project No. 2

Project Description:

Owner Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Engineer/Architect Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Contract Dates

Started:

Original Contractual Completion:

Final Contractual Completion:

Actual Completion:

Contract Value

Original Contract Value:

Final Contract Value:

Value of Change Orders to Date:

Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:

Bonding Company Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Major Subcontractor Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 2	
Telephone Number:	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	

Contractor's Project Experience Details Project No. 3	
Name of Project:	
Project Manager Name:	
Superintendent Name:	
Project Description:	
Owner Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Engineer/Architect Information	
Name:	
Address:	
Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	
Final Contractual Completion:	

Contractor's Project Experience Details
Project No. 3

Actual Completion:

Contract Value

Original Contract Value:

Final Contract Value:

Value of Change Orders to Date:

Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:

Bonding Company Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Major Subcontractor Information

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Name:

Address:

Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Electrical Subcontractor's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding experience for the contractor (prime or subcontractor) performing the electrical scope of work within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate they have been in business as an electrical contractor for at least ten (10) years and successful completion of **two (2) water/wastewater projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project.

Electrical (Prime or Subcontractor) Experience Details	
Contractor/Subcontractor Name:	
State of Florida License Number:	
Years in Business:	
Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Prime Contractor:	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Start Date:	
Contract Completion Date:	
Final Electrical Contract Value:	
Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Prime Contractor:	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Start Date:	
Contract Completion Date:	
Final Electrical Contract Value:	

Project Manager's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding the Project Manager's experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion by the Project Manager of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project. At least one (1) of these projects shall have been completed with the bidding company.

Project Manager's Experience Details	
Name:	
Title:	
Years of Experience:	
Years with Bidding Company:	
Last Employer:	
Last Position:	
% Time Dedicated to Project:	
Project Manager's - Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Contractor:	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	
Final Contractual Completion:	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	
Final Contract Value:	
Value of Change Orders to Date:	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	

Project Manager's Experience Details**Project Manager's - Project No. 2**

Name of Project:

Project Description:

Contractor:

Owner Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Contract Dates

Started:

Original Contractual Completion:

Final Contractual Completion:

Actual Completion:

Contract Value

Original Contract Value:

Final Contract Value:

Value of Change Orders to Date:

Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:

Project Manager's - Project No. 3

Name of Project:

Project Description:

Contractor:

Owner Contact Person:

Telephone Number:

Contract Dates

Started:

Original Contractual Completion:

Final Contractual Completion:

Project Manager's Experience Details	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	
Final Contract Value:	
Value of Change Orders to Date:	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	

Superintendent's Project Experience

The Bidder shall provide the following information regarding the Superintendent's experience within the **past ten (10) years** of this solicitation. Bidder must demonstrate the successful completion by the Superintendent of **three (3) projects** of similar complexity, nature, size, and dollar amount of project. At least one (1) of these projects shall have been completed with the Bidder.

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Superintendent's Name:	
Title:	
Years of Experience:	
Years with Bidding Company:	
Last Employer:	
Last Position:	
% Time Dedicated to Project:	
Superintendent's - Project No. 1	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Contractor:	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	
Final Contractual Completion:	

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value	
Final Contract Value	
Value of Change Orders to Date	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date	
Superintendent's - Project No. 2	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Contractor:	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	
Final Contractual Completion:	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value	
Final Contract Value	
Value of Change Orders to Date	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date	
Superintendent's - Project No. 3	
Name of Project:	
Project Description:	
Contractor:	

Superintendent's Experience Details	
Owner Contact Person:	
Telephone Number:	
Contract Dates	
Started:	
Original Contractual Completion:	
Final Contractual Completion:	
Actual Completion:	
Contract Value	
Original Contract Value:	
Final Contract Value:	
Value of Change Orders to Date:	
Value of Outstanding Claims to Date:	

Contractor's EMR

The Bidder shall demonstrate an EMR less than 0.8 over the last three years.

Contractor's EMR Rating	
2014	
2015	
2016	

Additional Questions

Do you have any similar work in progress at this time? _____ Yes _____ No

Length of time in business: _____ Years

Is your company currently involved in any active litigation? _____ If Yes, explain: _____

Has your company ever been sued? _____ If Yes, explain and/or submit court decision or judgment, as applicable: _____

BID NO.: 17-63

BID BOND

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. JOHNS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____ as Principal, and as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto St. Johns County, Florida, in the penal sum of Dollars (\$ _____) lawful money of the United States, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATIONS IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid, dated _____, 20__.

For
PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
St. Johns County, Florida

NOW THEREFORE,

- (a) If the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within ninety (90) days after Bid Award date, and shall within ten (10) days after prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written Contract with the County in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give Bond with good and sufficient Surety or Sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.
- (b) In the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such Bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the County the difference between the amount specified, in said Bid and the amount for which the County may procure the required Work and supplies, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounded parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this day of _____ A.D., 20__, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

BID NO.: 17-63

WITNESSES:

(If Sole Ownership or Partnership two (2) Witnesses required).
(If Corporation, Secretary only will attest and affix seal).

WITNESSES:

PRINCIPAL:

NAME OF FIRM:

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED
OFFICER (AFFIX SEAL)

TITLE

BUSINESS ADDRESS

CITY STATE

WITNESS:

SURETY:

CORPORATE SURETY

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT (AFFIX SEAL)

BUSINESS ADDRESS

CITY STATE

NAME OF LOCAL INSURANCE AGENCY

SEALED BID MAILING LABEL

**BID NO: 17-63
PLAYERS CLUB WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY**

**Cut along the outer border and affix this label
to your sealed bid envelope to identify it as a
"Sealed BID"**

SEALED BID • DO NOT OPEN	
SEALED BID NO.:	BID NO: 17-63
BID TITLE:	Players Club Water Reclamation Facility
DUE DATE/TIME:	By 2:00PM – September 20, 2017
SUBMITTED BY:	Company Name
	Company Address
	Company Address
DELIVER TO:	St. Johns County Purchasing Dept. ATTN: Leigh Daniels 500 San Sebastian View St. Augustine FL 32084



END OF DOCUMENT